

SUPPLEMENT  
TO THE  
**NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE**  
OF  
THURSDAY, 7 JUNE 1984

*Published by Authority*

---

---

WELLINGTON: THURSDAY, 14 JUNE 1984

---

---

**International Air Tariffs**  
**Normal First and Economy Class**  
**Air Fares between New Zealand and Europe**



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ALBANIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Albania Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“LEK” means Albanian new Lek;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A (12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Albania specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point

in Albania specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Albania to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Albanian new Lek—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Albania new Lek.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
  - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
- unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  - (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or

(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or

(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Albania is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13061	EH	Auckland	) Tirana
12932	EH	Christchurch	
13058	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ALBANIA

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR

FOR TRAVEL FROM ALBANIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

(FCUs TO LEK)
4.60529

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ALBANIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3291.00	3952	EH	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	) Tirana

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM ALBANIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3291.00	15156	EH	Tirana	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ALGERIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Algeria Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“ALD” means Algerian Dinars:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Algeria specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Algeria specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Algeria to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Algerian Dinars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Algerian Dinars.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Algeria is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13833	EH	Algiers	) Auckland
14094	EH	Oran	
13704	EH	Algiers	) Christchurch
13965	EH	Oran	
13829	EH	Algiers	) Wellington
14090	EH	Oran	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ALGERIA

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR

FOR TRAVEL FROM ALGERIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

(FCUs TO ALD)

4.5477

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ALGERIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3134.70	3764	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington )	) Algiers

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM ALGERIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (ALD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3134.70	14263	EH	Algiers	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
37.00	EH	Oran	Algiers

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND AUSTRIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Austria Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“AUS” means Austrian Schillings;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A (12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Austria specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Austria specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Austria to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Austrian Schillings—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Austrian Schillings.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent, — a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Austria is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13689	EH	Graz	Auckland
13869	EH	Innsbruck	
13749	EH	Klagenfurt	
13708	EH	Linz	
13772	EH	Salzburg	
13581	EH	Vienna	
14418	AP	Graz	Auckland
14311	AP	Innsbruck	
14391	AP	Klagenfurt	
14309	AP	Linz	
14276	AP	Salzburg	
14354	AP	Vienna	
13560	EH	Graz	Christchurch
13740	EH	Innsbruck	
13620	EH	Klagenfurt	
13579	EH	Linz	
13643	EH	Salzburg	
13452	EH	Vienna	
14952	AP	Graz	Christchurch
14845	AP	Innsbruck	
14924	AP	Klagenfurt	
14843	AP	Linz	
14809	AP	Salzburg	
14887	AP	Vienna	
13686	EH	Graz	Wellington
13865	EH	Innsbruck	
13745	EH	Klagenfurt	
13704	EH	Linz	
13768	EH	Salzburg	
13578	EH	Vienna	
14762	AP	Graz	Wellington
14655	AP	Innsbruck	
14734	AP	Klagenfurt	
14653	AP	Linz	
14619	AP	Salzburg	
14698	AP	Vienna	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO AUSTRIA

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM AUSTRIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO AUS)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO AUS)
0.62	38 percent	23.60

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO AUSTRIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
				(Graz, Innsbruck, Klagenfurt, Linz, Salzburg, or Vienna)
3460.40	4155	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Graz, Innsbruck, Klagenfurt, Linz, Salzburg, or Vienna)
3648.40	4380	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Graz, Innsbruck, Klagenfurt, Linz, Salzburg, or Vienna)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM AUSTRIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (AUS)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
				(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3460.40	50640	EH	(Graz, Innsbruck, Klagenfurt, Linz, Salzburg, or Vienna)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3648.00	53380	AP	(Graz, Innsbruck, Klagenfurt, Linz, Salzburg, or Vienna)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND BELGIUM NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

**NOTICE**

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“BFR” means Belgian Francs:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Belgium to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Belgian Francs—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Belgian Francs.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket

issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Belgium is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14327	EH	Antwerp	) Auckland
14181	EH	Brussels	
13841	AP	Brussels	Auckland
14199	EH	Antwerp	) Christchurch
14053	AP	Brussels	
14375	AP	Brussels	Christchurch
14324	EH	Antwerp	) Wellington
14178	EH	Brussels	
14185	AP	Brussels	Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO BFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO BFR)
0.76	24 percent	45.264

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3460.40	4155	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Antwerp, or Brussels)
3460.40	4155	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Brussels

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (BFR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3460.40	119050	EH	(Antwerp Brussels)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3460.40	119050	AP	Brussels	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND BULGARIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Bulgaria Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“LEV” means Bulgarian Lev;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Bulgaria specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Bulgaria specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Bulgaria to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Bulgarian Lev—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Bulgarian Lev.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat);

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made;

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Bulgaria is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13322	EH	Auckland	) Sofia
13193	EH	Christchurch	
13319	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BULGARIA

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM BULGARIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LEV)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LEV)
0.70	30 percent	1.08

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BULGARIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3285.80	3946	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	) Sofia

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM BULGARIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (LEV)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3285.80	2485	EH	Sofia	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND CZECHOSLOVAKIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Czechoslovakia Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“CKR” means Czechoslovakian Crown:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A (12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Czechoslovakia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Czechoslovakia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Czechoslovakia to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Czechoslovakian Crown—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Czechoslovakian Crown.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

(a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Czechoslovakia is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13878	EH	Bratislava	Auckland
13925	EH	Brno	
13960	EH	Gottwaldov	
13849	EH	Karluvy-Vary	
14153	EH	Kosice	
13981	EH	Ostrava	
13998	EH	Piestany	
13779	EH	Prague	
14058	EH	Sliac	
14056	EH	Tatry/Poprad	
14173	AP	Prague	Auckland
13748	EH	Bratislava	Christchurch
13796	EH	Brno	
13831	EH	Gottwaldov	
13720	EH	Karluvy-Vary	
14024	EH	Kosice	
13852	EH	Ostrava	
13869	EH	Piestany	
13650	EH	Prague	
13929	EH	Sliac	
13926	EH	Tatry/Poprad	
14707	AP	Prague	Christchurch
13874	EH	Bratislava	Wellington
13921	EH	Brno	
13956	EH	Gottwaldov	
13845	EH	Karluvy-Vary	
14149	EH	Kosice	
13977	EH	Ostrava	
13994	EH	Piestany	
13775	EH	Prague	
14054	EH	Sliac	
14052	EH	Tatry/Poprad	
14517	AP	Prague	Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO  
CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM CZECHOSLOVAKIA TO NEW  
ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)  
(FCUs TO CKR)

6.63
------

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO  
CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION
			(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Bratislava, Brno, Karluvy-Vary, or Prague)	
3460.40	4155	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Bratislava, Brno, Karluvy-Vary, or Prague)	
3648.00	4380	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)		Prague

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM CZECHOSLOVAKIA TO NEW  
ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION
			(Bratislava, Brno, Karluvy-Vary, or Prague)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	
3460.40	22948	EH	(Bratislava, Brno, Karluvy-Vary, or Prague)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	
3648.00	24192	EH	Prague		(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
17.00	EH	Gottwaldov	Prague
24.00	EH	Kosice	
17.00	EH	Ostava	
17.00	EH	Piestany	
23.00	EH	Sliac	
23.00	EH	Tatry/Poprad	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND DENMARK NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Denmark Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“DKK” means Danish Krone;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Denmark to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Danish Krone—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Danish Krone.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply under the provisions of clause 107 in relation to any PTA, MCO or ticket issued in, or to any travel commencing in, Denmark, Norway or Sweden:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Denmark is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)			
DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14343	EH	Aalborg	Auckland
14279	EH	Aarhus	
14330	EH	Billund	
14173	EH	Copenhagen	
14361	EH	Esberg	
14339	EH	Karup	
14278	EH	Odense	
14277	EH	Ronne	
14329	EH	Skrydstrup	
14313	EH	Sonderborg	
14368	EH	Stauning	
14375	EH	Thisted	
13897	AP	Aalborg	
13833	AP	Aarhus	
13884	AP	Billund	
13727	AP	Copenhagen	
13915	AP	Esberg	
13893	AP	Karup	
13832	AP	Odense	
13831	AP	Ronne	
13883	AP	Skrydstrup	
13867	AP	Sonderborg	
13922	AP	Stauning	
13929	AP	Thisted	
14215	EH	Aalborg	Christchurch
14150	EH	Aarhus	
14201	EH	Billund	
14044	EH	Copenhagen	
14232	EH	Esberg	
14210	EH	Karup	
14149	EH	Odense	
14148	EH	Ronne	
14200	EH	Skrydstrup	
14184	EH	Sonderborg	
14239	EH	Stauning	
14246	EH	Thisted	
14431	AP	Aalborg	Christchurch
14366	AP	Aarhus	
14418	AP	Billund	
14261	AP	Copenhagen	
14449	AP	Esberg	
14427	AP	Karup	
14366	AP	Odense	
14365	AP	Ronne	
14417	AP	Skrydstrup	
14401	AP	Sonderborg	
14456	AP	Stauning	
14463	AP	Thisted	
14340	EH	Aalborg	Wellington
14276	EH	Aarhus	
14327	EH	Billund	
14170	EH	Copenhagen	
14358	EH	Esberg	
14336	EH	Karup	
14275	EH	Odense	
14274	EH	Ronne	
14326	EH	Skrydstrup	
14310	EH	Sonderborg	
14365	EH	Stauning	
14372	EH	Thisted	
14241	AP	Aalborg	
14177	AP	Aarhus	
14228	AP	Billund	
14071	AP	Copenhagen	
14259	AP	Esberg	
14237	AP	Karup	
14176	AP	Odense	
14175	AP	Ronne	
14227	AP	Skrydstrup	
14211	AP	Sonderborg	
14266	AP	Stauning	
14273	AP	Thisted	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO DENMARK

Clause 3 (5)		
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM DENMARK TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)		
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DKK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DKK)
1.12	12 percent	6.98

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO DENMARK

Clause 3 (1)			
FARES (FCU)	(NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN DESTINATION
3460.40	4155	EH or AP	(Aalborg, (Aarhus, (Billund, (Copenhagen, (Esberg, (Karup, (Odense, (Ronne, (Skrydstrup, (Sonderberg, (Stauning, (or Thisted

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM DENMARK TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)			
FARES (FCU)	(DKK)	ROUTE	ORIGIN DESTINATION
3460.40	27055	EH or AP	(Aalborg, (Aarhus, (Billund, (Copenhagen, (Esberg, (Karup, (Odense, (Ronne, (Skrydstrup, (Sonderberg, (Stauning, (or Thisted

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND FINLAND NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Finland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“FIM” means Finnish Mark:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified

opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Finland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Finnish Marks—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Finnish Marks.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
- or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Finland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14641	EH	Helsinki	Auckland
14446	EH	Mariehamn	
14745	EH	Tampere	
14544	EH	Turku	
14365	AP	Helsinki	Auckland
14513	EH	Helsinki	Christchurch
14317	EH	Mariehamn	
14616	EH	Tampere	
14415	EH	Turku	
14899	AP	Helsinki	Christchurch
14638	EH	Helsinki	Wellington
14442	EH	Mariehamn	
14741	EH	Tampere	
14540	EH	Turku	
14709	AP	Helsinki	Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FINLAND

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM FINLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO FIM)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO FIM)
1.19	19 percent	4.14

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FINLAND

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3668.90	4406	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Helsinki, Mariehamn, Tampere, or Turku)
3752.20	4506	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Helsinki

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM FINLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (FIM)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3668.90	18080	EH	(Helsinki, Mariehamn, Tampere, or Turku)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3752.20	18490	AP	Helsinki	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND FRANCE NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and France Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“FFR” means French Francs:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

“Specified fare” means fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that

Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in France specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in France specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in France to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to French Francs—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in French Francs.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
 or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and France is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13920	EH	Ajaccio	Auckland
13912	EH	Bastia	
14365	EH	Biarritz	
14205	EH	Bordeaux	
14257	EH	Lille	
14653	EH	Lourdes/Tarbes	
13943	EH	Lyon	
13849	EH	Marseille	
14217	EH	Metz	
13905	EH	Mulhouse	
13754	EH	Nice	
14182	EH	Paris	
14300	EH	Pau	
14670	EH	Perpignan	
13992	EH	Strasbourg	
14072	EH	Toulouse	

14506	AP	Ajaccio	Auckland
14486	AP	Bastia	
14331	AP	Biarritz	
14126	AP	Bordeaux	
13791	AP	Lille	
14320	AP	Lourdes/Tarbes	
14133	AP	Lyon	
14303	AP	Marselle	
13988	AP	Metz	
14111	AP	Mulhouse	
14340	AP	Nice	
13850	AP	Paris	
14396	AP	Pau	
14338	AP	Perpignan	
14073	AP	Strasbourg	
14228	AP	Toulouse	

13791	EH	Ajaccio	Christchurch
13783	EH	Bastia	
14237	EH	Biarritz	
14077	EH	Bordeaux	
14128	EH	Lille	
14524	EH	Lourdes/Tarbes	
13814	EH	Lyon	
13720	EH	Marseille	
14088	EH	Metz	
13777	EH	Mulhouse	
13625	EH	Nice	
14054	EH	Paris	
14171	EH	Pau	
14541	EH	Perpignan	
13863	EH	Strasbourg	
13943	EH	Toulouse	

15039	AP	Ajaccio	Christchurch
15020	AP	Bastia	
14864	AP	Biarritz	
14660	AP	Bordeaux	
14325	AP	Lille	
14854	AP	Lourdes/Tarbes	
14667	AP	Lyon	
14837	AP	Marseille	
14522	AP	Metz	
14645	AP	Mulhouse	
14874	AP	Nice	
14384	AP	Paris	
14930	AP	Pau	
14871	AP	Perpignan	
14607	AP	Strasbourg	
14762	AP	Toulouse	

13917	EH	Ajaccio	Wellington
13908	EH	Bastia	
14362	EH	Biarritz	
14202	EH	Bordeaux	
14254	EH	Lille	
14649	EH	Lourdes/Tarbes	
13940	EH	Lyon	
13846	EH	Marseille	
14214	EH	Metz	
13902	EH	Mulhouse	
13750	EH	Nice	
14179	EH	Paris	
14296	EH	Pau	
14667	EH	Perpignan	

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13988	EH	Strasbourg	)
14069	EH	Toulouse	
14849	AP	Ajaccio	Wellington
14830	AP	Bastia	
14675	AP	Biarritz	
14470	AP	Bordeaux	
14135	AP	Lille	
14664	AP	Lourdes/Tarbes	
14477	AP	Lyon	
14647	AP	Marseille	
14332	AP	Metz	
14455	AP	Mulhouse	
14684	AP	Nice	
14194	AP	Paris	
14740	AP	Pau	
14682	AP	Perpignan	
14417	AP	Strasbourg	
14572	AP	Toulouse	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FRANCE

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM FRANCE TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO FFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO FFR)
1.38	38 percent	5.1188

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FRANCE

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3356.20	4030	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Nice
3374.40	4052	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Marseille
3460.40	4155	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Lille, Lyon, Metz, Mulhouse, Paris, or Strasbourg)
3460.40	4155	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Lille, Paris, or Metz)
3486.50	4187	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Lyon, Mulhouse, or Strasbourg)
3611.50	4337	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Marseille, or Nice)

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES

SIXTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

FOR TRAVEL FROM FRANCE TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (FFR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
3356.20	23710	EH	Nice	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	65.70 65.70	EH EH	Ajaccio Bastia	Nice
3374.40	23840	EH	Marseille	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	176.20 135.80 171.20 171.20 179.60 152.50	EH EH EH EH EH EH	Biarritz Bordeaux Lourdes/Tarbes Pau Perpignan Toulouse	Paris
3460.40	24445	EH	(Lille, (Lyon, (Metz, (Mulhouse, (Paris, (or Strasbourg	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	65.70 65.70	AP AP	Ajaccio Bastia	Nice
3460.40	24445	AP	(Lille, (Paris, (or Metz	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	176.20 135.80 171.20 171.20 179.60 152.50	AP AP AP AP AP AP	Biarritz Bordeaux Lourdes/Tarbes Pau Perpignan Toulouse	Paris
3486.50	24630	AP	(Lyon, (Mulhouse, (or Strasbourg	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington				
3611.50	25515	AP	(Marseille, (or Nice	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington				

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
65.70	EH	Ajaccio	Nice
65.70	EH	Bastia	Nice
176.20	EH	Biarritz	Paris
135.80	EH	Bordeaux	Paris
171.20	EH	Lourdes/Tarbes	Paris
171.20	EH	Pau	Paris
179.60	EH	Perpignan	Paris
152.50	EH	Toulouse	Paris
65.70	AP	Ajaccio	Nice
65.70	AP	Bastia	Nice
176.20	AP	Biarritz	Paris
135.80	AP	Bordeaux	Paris
171.20	AP	Lourdes/Tarbes	Paris
171.20	AP	Pau	Paris
179.60	AP	Perpignan	Paris
152.50	AP	Toulouse	Paris

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY (AND BERLIN) NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

**NOTICE**

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany (and Berlin) Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“DMK” means West German Marks;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

“Specified fare” means fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the Federal Republic of Germany or Berlin specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Federal Republic of Germany or Berlin specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in the Federal Republic of Germany or Berlin to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to West German Marks—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in West German Marks.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or  
 (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
 unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;  
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—  
 (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
 (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
 (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;  
 or  
 (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that

carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 103 shall not have effect when any travel commencing in the Federal Republic of Germany or Berlin to which a specified fare relates is undertaken, or is to be undertaken, via one or more intermediate points in Europe and a normal fare of the same class of service or the closest lower class applicable to travel to or from that point is higher than that specified fare:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany or Berlin is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14132	EH	Bayreuth	Auckland
13963	EH	Berlin	
14178	EH	Bremen	
14074	EH	Cologne/Bonn	
14111	EH	Dusseldorf	
13975	EH	Frankfurt	
14150	EH	Hamburg	
14113	EH	Hanover	
14159	EH	Hof	
13755	EH	Munich	
14149	EH	Munster	
13869	EH	Nuremburg	
14076	EH	Saarbrucken	
13894	EH	Stuttgart	

14141	AP	Bayreuth	Auckland
13980	AP	Berlin	
13931	AP	Bremen	
13985	AP	Cologne/Bonn	
13855	AP	Dusseldorf	
13984	AP	Frankfurt	
13927	AP	Hamburg	
13995	AP	Hanover	
14168	AP	Hof	
14205	AP	Munich	
14157	AP	Munster	
14116	AP	Nuremburg	
14020	AP	Saarbrucken	
14095	AP	Stuttgart	

14004	EH	Bayreuth	Christchurch
13834	EH	Berlin	
14049	EH	Bremen	
13946	EH	Cologne/Bonn	
13982	EH	Dusseldorf	
13847	EH	Frankfurt	
14021	EH	Hamburg	
13988	EH	Hanover	
14031	EH	Hof	
13626	EH	Munich	
14020	EH	Munster	
13740	EH	Nuremburg	
13947	EH	Saarbrucken	
13765	EH	Stuttgart	

14674	AP	Bayreuth	Christchurch
14514	AP	Berlin	
14464	AP	Bremen	
14518	AP	Cologne/Bonn	
14388	AP	Dusseldorf	
14517	AP	Frankfurt	
14461	AP	Hamburg	
14529	AP	Hanover	
14701	AP	Hof	
14739	AP	Munich	
14691	AP	Munster	
14649	AP	Nuremburg	
14554	AP	Saarbrucken	
14629	AP	Stuttgart	

14129	EH	Bayreuth	Wellington
13959	EH	Berlin	
14174	EH	Bremen	
14071	EH	Cologne/Bonn	
14108	EH	Dusseldorf	
13972	EH	Frankfurt	
14147	EH	Hamburg	
14110	EH	Hanover	
14156	EH	Hof	
13751	EH	Munich	
14146	EH	Munster	
13865	EH	Nuremburg	
14072	EH	Saarbrucken	
13890	EH	Stuttgart	

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14484	AP	Bayreuth	Wellington
14324	AP	Berlin	
14274	AP	Bremen	
14329	AP	Cologne/Bonn	
14199	AP	Dusseldorf	
14327	AP	Frankfurt	
14271	AP	Hamburg	
14339	AP	Hanover	
14511	AP	Hof	
14549	AP	Munich	
14501	AP	Munster	
14460	AP	Nuremburg	
14364	AP	Saarbrucken	
14439	AP	Stuttgart	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL  
REPUBLIC OF GERMANY OR BERLIN

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF  
GERMANY OR BERLIN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DMK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DMK)
0.60	40 percent	3.250

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL  
REPUBLIC OF GERMANY OR BERLIN

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION						
3460.40	4155	EH	(Auckland, )	(Berlin, )						
			(Christchurch, )	(Bremen, )						
			(or Wellington )	(Cologne/Bonn, )						
				(Dusseldorf, )						
				(Frankfurt, )						
				(Hamburg, )						
				(Hanover, )						
				(Munich, )						
				(Munster, )						
				(Nuremburg, )						
				(Saarbrucken, )						
				(or Stuttgart )						
			3460.40	4155	AP	(Auckland, )	(Bremen, )			
						(Christchurch, )	(Cologne/Bonn, )			
(or Wellington )	(Dusseldorf, )									
	(Frankfurt, )									
	(Hamburg, )									
	(Hanover, )									
	(Munster, )									
	(or Saarbrucken )									
3486.50	4187	AP				(Auckland, )	(Stuttgart )			
						(Christchurch, )				
						(or Wellington )				
						3530.80	4240	AP	(Auckland, )	(Berlin, )
									(Christchurch, )	(Munich, )
			(or Wellington )	(or Nuremberg )						

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF  
GERMANY OR BERLIN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(DMK)			
3145.10	6133	EH	( Berlin, )	( Auckland, )
			( Bremen, )	
3145.10	6133	AP	( Cologne/Bonn, )	( Auckland, )
			( Dusseldorf, )	
3145.10	6133	EH	( Frankfurt, )	( Auckland, )
			( Hamburg, )	
3145.10	6133	AP	( Hanover, )	( Auckland, )
			( Munich, )	
3145.10	6133	EH	( Munster, )	( Auckland, )
			( Nuremburg, )	
3145.10	6133	AP	( Saarbrucken, )	( Auckland, )
			( or Stuttgart )	
3145.10	6133	EH	( Berlin, )	( Auckland, )
			( Bremen, )	
3145.10	6133	AP	( Cologne/Bonn, )	( Auckland, )
			( Dusseldorf, )	
3145.10	6133	EH	( Frankfurt, )	( Auckland, )
			( Hamburg, )	
3145.10	6133	AP	( Hanover, )	( Auckland, )
			( Munich, )	
3145.10	6133	EH	( Munster, )	( Auckland, )
			( Nuremburg, )	
3145.10	6133	AP	( Saarbrucken, )	( Auckland, )
			( or Stuttgart )	

SIXTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
52.20	EH	Bayreuth	) Frankfurt
52.20	EH	Hof	
52.20	AP	Bayreuth	) Frankfurt
52.20	AP	Hof	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND GIBRALTAR NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Gibraltar Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“GBL” means Gibraltar Pounds;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Gibraltar specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Gibraltar specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Gibraltar to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Gibraltar Pounds—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded down to the next whole number in the case of decimals .01 to .49, or rounded up to the next whole number in the case of decimals .50 to .99;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Gibraltar Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
 or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Gibraltar is hereby revoked.



## SCHEDULES

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

## Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14680	EH	Auckland	) Gibraltar
14552	EH	Christchurch	
14677	EH	Wellington	

## SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GIBRALTAR

## Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

## THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM GIBRALTAR TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO GBL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO GBL)
1.29	29 percent	.038377

## FOURTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GIBRALTAR  
Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3509.90	4215	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	) Gibraltar

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM GIBRALTAR TO NEW ZEALAND  
Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (GBL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3509.90	1738	EH	Gibraltar	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND GREECE NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Greece Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“DRA” means Greek Drachma;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Greece to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Greek Drachmae—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Greek Drachmae.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice, and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat);

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or  
(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Greece is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
12841	EH	Agrinion	Auckland
12957	EH	Alexandroupolis	
12686	EH	Athens	
12878	EH	Chania	
12841	EH	Chios	
12959	EH	Corfu	
12911	EH	Heraklion	
12917	EH	Ioannina	
12813	EH	Kalamata	
12937	EH	Kastoria	
12933	EH	Kavala	
12889	EH	Kefallina	
12917	EH	Kos	
12909	EH	Kozani	
12845	EH	Larisa	
12873	EH	Lemnos	
12794	EH	Mikonos	
12887	EH	Mytilene	
12888	EH	Preveza/Lefka	
12990	EH	Rhodes	
12886	EH	Samos	
12788	EH	Skiathos	
12900	EH	Thessaloniki	
12847	EH	Thira	
12814	EH	Volos	
12873	EH	Zakynthos Is.	

12713	EH	Agrinion	Christchurch
12829	EH	Alexandroupolis	
12558	EH	Athens	
12750	EH	Chania	
12713	EH	Chios	
12830	EH	Corfu	
12782	EH	Heraklion	
12789	EH	Ioannina	
12575	EH	Kalamata	
12809	EH	Kastoria	
12805	EH	Kavala	
12761	EH	Kefallina	
12789	EH	Kos	
12781	EH	Kozani	
12717	EH	Larisa	
12744	EH	Lemnos	
12666	EH	Mikonos	
12759	EH	Mytilene	
12760	EH	Preveza/Lefka	
12861	EH	Rhodes	
12758	EH	Samos	
12660	EH	Skiathos	
12771	EH	Thessaloniki	
12719	EH	Thira	
12636	EH	Volos	
12745	EH	Zakynthos Is.	

12838	EH	Agrinion	Wellington
12954	EH	Alexandroupolis	
12683	EH	Athens	
12875	EH	Chania	
12838	EH	Chios	
12955	EH	Corfu	
12907	EH	Heraklion	
12914	EH	Ioannina	
12810	EH	Kalamata	
12934	EH	Kastoria	
12930	EH	Kavala	
12886	EH	Kefallina	
12914	EH	Kos	
12906	EH	Kozani	
12842	EH	Larisa	
12869	EH	Lemnos	
12791	EH	Mikonos	
12884	EH	Mytilene	
12885	EH	Preveza/Lefka	
12986	EH	Rhodes	
12883	EH	Samos	
12785	EH	Skiathos	
12897	EH	Thessaloniki	
12844	EH	Thira	
12811	EH	Volos	
12870	EH	Zakynthos Is.	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM GREECE TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DRA)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DRA)
2.47	147 percent	30.00

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	(NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3106.00	3730	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Athens

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM GREECE TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	(DRA)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3106.00	230160	EH	Athens	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
17.50	EH	Agrinion	Athens
78.20	EH	Alexandroupolis	
69.90	EH	Chania	
56.80	EH	Chios	
96.20	EH	Corfu	
80.30	EH	Heraklion	
66.20	EH	Ioannina	
50.90	EH	Kalamata	
80.80	EH	Kastoria	
80.80	EH	Kavala	
66.20	EH	Kefallina	
83.90	EH	Kos	
74.60	EH	Kozani	
69.10	EH	Larisa	
59.40	EH	Lemnos	
62.80	EH	Mikonos	
66.20	EH	Mytilene	
66.20	EH	Preveza/Lefka	
110.00	EH	Rhodes	
66.20	EH	Samos	
62.80	EH	Skiathos	
80.30	EH	Thessaloniki	
74.60	EH	Thira	
15.90	EH	Volos	
66.20	EH	Zakynthos Is.	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND HUNGARY NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

**NOTICE**

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Hungary Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“FOR” means Hungarian Forint;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Hungary specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Hungary specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Hungary to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Hungarian Forint—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Hungarian Forint.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18, of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Hungary is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13465	EH	Auckland	) Budapest
13336	EH	Christchurch	
13461	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO HUNGARY

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM HUNGARY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO FOR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO FOR)
1.15	15 percent	27.6586

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO HUNGARY

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3371.80	4049	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	) Budapest

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM HUNGARY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (FOR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3371.80	107248	EH	Budapest	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ICELAND NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Iceland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“IKR” means Icelandic Krona;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Iceland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Iceland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Iceland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Icelandic Krona—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Icelandic Krona.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made;

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Iceland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
15696	EH	Auckland	) Reykjavik
15567	EH	Christchurch	
15692	EH	Wellington	

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM ICELAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO IKR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO IKR)
4.92	392 percent	6.00

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ICELAND

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ICELAND

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3989.10	4790	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	) Reykjavik

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM ICELAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (IKR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3989.10	117757	EH	Reykjavik	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“IRL” means Irish Pounds;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the Republic of Ireland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Republic of Ireland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in the Republic of Ireland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Irish Pounds—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Irish Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the Republic of Ireland is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14784	EH	Cork	) Auckland
14733	EH	Dublin	
14836	EH	Shannon	
13943	AP	Dublin	) Auckland
13969	AP	Shannon	
14655	EH	Cork	) Christchurch
14605	EH	Dublin	
14707	EH	Shannon	
14477	AP	Dublin	) Christchurch
14502	AP	Shannon	
14780	EH	Cork	) Wellington
14730	EH	Dublin	
14832	EH	Shannon	
14287	AP	Dublin	) Wellington
14312	AP	Shannon	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE REPUBLIC  
OF IRELAND

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND TO  
NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO IRL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO IRL)
1.70	70 percent	0.38377

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE REPUBLIC  
OF IRELAND

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3616.80	4343	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Cork, ) (Dublin, ) (or Shannon)
3460.40	4155	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Dublin ) (or Shannon)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND TO  
NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (IRL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3616.80	2360	EH	(Cork, ) (Dublin, ) (or Shannon)	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)
3460.40	2258	AP	(Dublin, ) (or Shannon)	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ITALY NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

**NOTICE**

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Italy Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“LIT” means Italian Lire:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Italy to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Italian Lire—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure:
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by a thousand:
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Italian Lire.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—  
(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—  
(a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:  
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—  
(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—  
(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —  
(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or  
(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:  
(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:  
(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:  
(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:  
(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—  
(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Italy is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13680	EH	Alghero	Auckland
14032	EH	Ancona	
13683	EH	Bari	
13762	EH	Bergamo	
13644	EH	Bologna	
13760	EH	Brindisi	
13704	EH	Cagliari	
13236	EH	Catania	
13607	EH	Florence	
13711	EH	Genoa	
13742	EH	Lametia Terme)	
13742	EH	Milan	
13512	EH	Naples	
13605	EH	Olbia	
13708	EH	Palermo	
13820	EH	Pantelleria	
14139	EH	Pescara	
13607	EH	Pisa	
13297	EH	Reggio Caleb	
13980	EH	Rimini	
13417	EH	Rome	
13726	EH	Trapani	
13743	EH	Trieste	
13803	EH	Turin	
14177	EH	Venice	
13751	EH	Verona	
15016	AP	Catania	Auckland
14343	AP	Genoa	
14281	AP	Milan	
14762	AP	Naples	
14912	AP	Palermo	
14636	AP	Rome	
14253	AP	Turin	
13551	EH	Alghero	Christchurch
13903	EH	Ancona	
13555	EH	Bari	
13633	EH	Bergamo	
13515	EH	Bologna	
13632	EH	Brindisi	
13575	EH	Cagliari	
13107	EH	Catania	
13479	EH	Florence	
13582	EH	Genoa	
13613	EH	Lametia Terme)	
13613	EH	Milan	
13383	EH	Naples	
13477	EH	Olbia	
13579	EH	Palermo	
13691	EH	Pantelleria	
14010	EH	Pescara	
13479	EH	Pisa	
13168	EH	Reggio Caleb	
13851	EH	Rimini	
13288	EH	Rome	
13597	EH	Trapani	
13614	EH	Trieste	
13674	EH	Turin	
14048	EH	Venice	
13623	EH	Verona	
15550	AP	Catania	Christchurch
14877	AP	Genoa	
14815	AP	Milan	
15296	AP	Naples	
15445	AP	Palermo	
15149	AP	Rome	
14786	AP	Turin	
13676	EH	Alghero	Wellington
14029	EH	Ancona	
13860	EH	Bari	
13758	EH	Bergamo	
13641	EH	Bologna	
13757	EH	Brindisi	
13701	EH	Cagliari	
13233	EH	Catania	
13604	EH	Florence	
13707	EH	Genoa	
13738	EH	Lametia Terme)	
13739	EH	Milan	

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13509	EH	Naples	Wellington
13602	EH	Olbia	
13704	EH	Palermo	
13817	EH	Pantelleria	
14136	EH	Pescara	
13604	EH	Pisa	
13294	EH	Reggio Caleb	
13977	EH	Rimini	
13413	EH	Rome	
13722	EH	Trapani	
13740	EH	Trieste	
13800	EH	Turin	
14173	EH	Venice	
13748	EH	Verona	
15360	AP	Catania	Wellington
14687	AP	Genoa	
14625	AP	Milan	
15106	AP	Naples	
15255	AP	Palermo	
14979	AP	Rome	
14596	AP	Turin	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ITALY

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LIT)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LIT)
2.35	135 percent	581.50

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ITALY

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3291.00	3952	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Catania, (Lametia Terme, (Naples, (Palermo, (Reggio Caleb, (Rome, or (Trapani
3353.60	4027	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Ancona, (Bergamo, (Bologna, (Genoa, (Milan, (Rimini, (Turin, (Venice, (or Verona
3650.60	4384	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Milan, (Genoa, (Turin, (or Venice
3708.00	4452	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Rome
3744.40	4496	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Naples
3775.70	4534	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Cantania, (or Patermo

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(LIT)			
3291.00	4498000	EH	(Catania, )	(Auckland, )
			(Lametia Terme, )	
3353.60	4583000	EH	(Naples, )	(Christchurch, )
			(Palermo, )	
3650.60	4989000	AP	(Reggio Caleb, )	(or Wellington )
			(Rome, or )	
3708.00	5067000	AP	(Trapani )	(Auckland, )
			(Ancona, )	
3744.40	5117000	AP	(Bergamo, )	(Christchurch, )
			(Bologna, )	
3775.70	5160000	AP	(Genoa, )	(or Wellington )
			(Milan, )	
			(Rimini, )	
			(Turin, )	
			(Venice, )	
			(or Verona )	
			(Milan, )	(Auckland )
			(Genoa, )	(Christchurch, )
			(Turin, )	(or Wellington )
			(or Venice )	

SIXTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
10.70	EH	Trieste	Milan
41.70	EH	Alghero	)
16.70	EH	Bari	
16.70	EH	Brindisi	)
49.50	EH	Cagliari	
16.70	EH	Florence	)
41.70	EH	Olbia	
16.70	EH	Pescara	)
16.70	EH	Pisa	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND LUXEMBOURG NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Luxembourg Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“LFR” means Luxembourg Francs:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Luxembourg specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Luxembourg specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Luxembourg to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Luxembourg Francs—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Luxembourg Francs.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger;

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
 

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Luxembourg is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14102	EH	(Auckland )	Luxembourg
13973	EH	(Christchurch )	
14099	EH	(Wellington )	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LUXEMBOURG

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM LUXEMBOURG TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LFR)
0.76	24 percent	45.264

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LUXEMBOURG  
Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3460.40	4155	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Luxembourg

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM LUXEMBOURG TO NEW ZEALAND  
Clause 3 (2)

ROUTE (FCU)	FARES ORIGIN (LFR)	DESTINATION
3460.40	119050	EH Luxembourg (Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND MALTA NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Malta Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“MAL” means Maltese Pounds;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Malta specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel

(including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Malta specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Malta to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Maltese Pounds—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest half;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Maltese Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made;

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
 

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Malta is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13103	EH	Auckland	) Malta
12974	EH	Christchurch	
13099	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO MALTA

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM MALTA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

(FCUs TO MAL)  
0.37441

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO MALTA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3283.20	3942	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Malta

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM MALTA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

ROUTE (FCU)	FARES ORIGIN (MAL)	DESTINATION
3283.20	1229.50	EH Malta (Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND MOROCCO NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

**NOTICE**

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Morocco Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“MDH” means Moroccan Dirham;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Morocco specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Morocco specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Morocco to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Moroccan Dirham—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Moroccan Dirham.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123 and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Morocco is hereby revoked.



## SCHEDULES

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

## Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14524	EH	Casablanca	) Auckland
14595	EH	Rabat	
14631	EH	Tangier	
14395	EH	Casablanca	) Christchurch
14467	EH	Rabat	
14502	EH	Tangier	
14521	EH	Casablanca	) Wellington
14592	Eh	Rabat	
14628	EH	Tangier	

## SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO MOROCCO

## Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

## THIRD SCHEDULE

## CONVERSION FACTOR

## FOR TRAVEL FROM MOROCCO TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (6)

(FCUs TO MDH)

4.66055

## FOURTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO MOROCCO

## Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3509.90	4215	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Casablanca, ) (Rabat, ) (or Tangier)

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM MOROCCO TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (MDH)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3505.90	16358	EH	(Casablanca, ) (Rabat, ) (or Tangier)	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,

Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE NETHERLANDS NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application—**(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation—**(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“DFL” means Dutch Guilder:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares—**(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel

(including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Dutch Guilders—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Dutch Guilders.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions—**The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION—**Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION—**Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES—**Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY—**Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE—**The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector.
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the Netherlands is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14237	EH	Amsterdam	Auckland
14315	EH	Eindhoven	
14339	EH	Enschede	
14346	EH	Groningen	
14357	EH	Maastricht	
14270	EH	Rotterdam	
13728	AP	Amsterdam	Auckland
13806	AP	Eindhoven	
13831	AP	Enschede	
13837	AP	Groningen	
13849	AP	Maastricht	
13762	AP	Rotterdam	
14108	EH	Amsterdam	Christchurch
14186	EH	Eindhoven	
14210	EH	Enschede	
14217	EH	Groningen	
14228	EH	Maastricht	
14141	EH	Rotterdam	
14262	AP	Amsterdam	Christchurch
14340	AP	Eindhoven	
14364	AP	Enschede	
14371	AP	Groningen	
14383	AP	Maastricht	
14295	AP	Rotterdam	
14233	EH	Amsterdam	Wellington
14311	EH	Eindhoven	
14335	EH	Enschede	
14342	EH	Groningen	
14354	EH	Maastricht	
14266	EH	Rotterdam	
14072	AP	Amsterdam	Wellington
14150	AP	Eindhoven	
14174	AP	Enschede	
14181	AP	Groningen	
14193	AP	Maastricht	
14105	AP	Rotterdam	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE  
NETHERLANDS

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW  
ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DFL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DFL)
0.57	43 percent	3.277

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE  
NETHERLANDS

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3460.40	4155	EH or AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Amsterdam, Eindhoven, Enschede, Groningen, Maastricht, or Rotterdam)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW  
ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (DFL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3460.40	6464	EH or AP	(Amsterdam, Eindhoven, Enschede, Groningen, Maastricht, or Rotterdam)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND NORWAY NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Norway Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NOK” means Norwegian Krone:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare

in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Norway specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Norway specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Norway to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Norwegian Krone—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure:
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five:
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Norwegian Krone.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any

person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply under the provisions of clause 107 in relation to any PTO, MCO or ticket issued in, or to any travel commencing in, Denmark, Norway, or Sweden:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Norway is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14660	EH	Bergen	Auckland
14647	EH	Farsund	
14743	EH	Haugesund	
14460	EH	Kristiansand	
14525	EH	Oslo	
14571	EH	Stavanger	
14214	AP	Bergen	Auckland
14201	AP	Farsund	
14297	AP	Haugesund	
14013	AP	Kristiansand	
14079	AP	Oslo	
14125	AP	Stavanger	
14531	EH	Bergen	Christchurch
14518	EH	Farsund	
14614	EH	Haugesund	
14331	EH	Kristiansand	
14396	EH	Oslo	
14442	EH	Stavanger	
14747	AP	Bergen	Christchurch
14735	AP	Farsund	
14831	AP	Haugesund	
14547	AP	Kristiansand	
14613	AP	Oslo	
14659	AP	Stavanger	
14656	EH	Bergen	Wellington
14644	EH	Farsund	
14740	EH	Haugesund	
14456	EH	Kristiansand	
14522	EH	Oslo	
14568	EH	Stavanger	
14557	AP	Bergen	Wellington
14545	AP	Farsund	
14641	AP	Haugesund	
14357	AP	Kristiansand	
14423	AP	Oslo	
14469	AP	Stavanger	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO NORWAY

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NORWAY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NOK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NOK)
0.94	6 percent	6.64539

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO NORWAY

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3580.30	4299	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Bergen
3530.80	4240	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Kristiansand, or Farsund)
3554.20	4268	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Oslo, or Stavanger)
3460.40	4155	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Bergen, Farsund, Kristiansand, Oslo, or Stavanger)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NORWAY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NOK)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3580.30	22370	EH	Bergen	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3530.80	22060	EH	(Kristiansand, or Farsund)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3554.20	22205	EH	(Oslo, or Stavanger)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3460.40	21620	AP	(Bergen, Farsund, Kristiansand, Oslo, or Stavanger)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
15.70	EH)	Haugesund	Stavanger
15.70	AP)		

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND POLAND NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Poland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice;

“ZLO” means Polish Zloty.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Poland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel

(including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Poland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Poland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Polish Zloty—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Polish Zloty.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if Warsaw is used or to be used as a more distant or fictitious construction point under clause 107:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Poland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13754	EH	Auckland	) Warsaw
13625	EH	Christchurch	
13750	EH	Wellington	
14203	AP	Auckland	) Warsaw
14737	AP	Christchurch	
14547	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO POLAND

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM POLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO ZLO)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO ZLO)
3.50	250 percent	22.10

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO POLAND

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3460.40	4155	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Warsaw
3762.70	4518	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Warsaw

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM POLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (ZLO)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3304.10	255590	EH	Warsaw	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)
3648.00	282200	AP	Warsaw	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND PORTUGAL (INCLUDING THE AZORES AND MADIERA) NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Portugal (including the Azores and Madiera) Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“ESP” means Portuguese Escudo;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare

in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Portugal specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Portugal specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Portugal to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Portuguese Escudos—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Portuguese Escudos.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  - (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
  - (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
    - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
    - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
  - (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
  - (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Portugal is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14812	EH	Faro )	Auckland
14654	EH	Lisbon )	
14601	EH	Oporto )	
15344	EH	Funchal, Madiera Is )	
15387	EH	Porto Santo, Madiera Is )	Auckland
15690	EH	Ponta Delgrada, Azores )	
14255	AP	Lisbon	Auckland
14683	EH	Faro )	Christchurch
14525	EH	Lisbon )	
14472	EH	Oporto )	
15215	EH	Funchal, Madiera Is )	
15258	EH	Porto Santo, Madiera Is )	Christchurch
15561	EH	Ponta Delgrada, Azores )	
14789	AP	Lisbon	Christchurch
14808	EH	Faro )	Wellington
14651	EH	Lisbon )	
14598	EH	Oporto )	
15341	EH	Funchal, Madiera Is )	
15383	EH	Porto Santo, Madiera Is )	Wellington
15687	EH	Ponta Delgrada, Azores )	
14599	AP	Lisbon	Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO PORTUGAL

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM PORTUGAL TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO ESP)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO ESP)
3.30	230 percent	27.34

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO PORTUGAL

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FC)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3509.90	4215	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Lisbon
3543.80	4255	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Lisbon

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM PORTUGAL TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (ESP)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3509.90	316670	EH	Lisbon	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)
3543.80	319730	AP	Lisbon	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
17.20	EH	Faro )	Lisbon
17.20	EH	Oporto )	
76.90	EH	Funchal, Madiera Is )	
85.20	EH	Porto Santo, Madiera Is )	
150.90	EH	Ponta Delgrada, Azores )	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ROMANIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Romania Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“LEI” means Romanian Lei;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Romania specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Romania specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Romania to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Romanian Lei—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Romanian Lei.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Romania is hereby revoked.

## SCHEDULES

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13304	EH	Auckland	) Bucharest
13175	EH	Christchurch	
13300	EH	Wellington	

## SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ROMANIA

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

## THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM ROMANIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

(FCUs TO LEI)
5.53

## FOURTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ROMANIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3291.00	3952	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Bucharest

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM ROMANIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (LEI)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3291.00	18199	EH	Bucharest	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SPAIN (INCLUDING THE CANARY ISLANDS) NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Spain (including the Canary Islands) Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*.

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PTS” means Spanish Peseta;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare

in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Spain specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Spain specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Spain to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Spanish Peseta—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by fifty;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Spanish Peseta.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat);

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or  
 (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
 unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—  
 (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—  
 (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:  
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—  
 (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—  
 (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —  
 (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
 (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
 (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;  
 or  
 (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:  
 (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:  
 (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:  
 (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any

person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—  
 (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Spain is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14256	EH	Alicante	Auckland
13965	EH	Barcelona	
14300	EH	Bilbao	
14287	EH	Madrid	
14513	EH	Malaga	
14062	EH	Palma Mallorca	
14596	EH	Santiago de Compostella	
14544	EH	Seville	
14177	EH	Valencia	
15215	EH	Las Palmas, Canary Is	
15296	EH	Teneriffe, Canary Is	

14647	AP	Alicante	Auckland
14416	AP	Barcelona	
14262	AP	Bilbao	
14480	AP	Madrid	
16687	AP	Malaga	
14560	AP	Palma Mallorca	
14408	AP	Santiago de Compostella	
14762	AP	Seville	
14549	AP	Valencia	
14491	AP	Las Palmas, Canary Is	
14571	AP	Teneriffe, Canary Is	

14127	EH	Alicante	Christchurch
13836	EH	Barcelona	
14171	EH	Bilbao	
14158	EH	Madrid	
14384	EH	Malaga	
13933	EH	Palma Mallorca	
14468	EH	Santiago de Compostella	
14415	EH	Seville	
14048	EH	Valencia	
15086	EH	Las Palmas, Canary Is	
15167	EH	Teneriffe, Canary Is	

15181	AP	Alicante	Christchurch
14950	AP	Barcelona	
14795	AP	Bilbao	
15014	AP	Madrid	
15221	AP	Malaga	
15093	AP	Palma Mallorca	
14941	AP	Santiago de Compostella	
15296	AP	Seville	
15083	AP	Valencia	
15024	AP	Las Palmas, Canary Is	
15105	AP	Teneriffe, Canary Is	

14253	EH	Alicante	Wellington
13962	EH	Barcelona	
14296	EH	Bilbao	
14284	EH	Madrid	
14509	EH	Malaga	
14058	EH	Palma Mallorca	
14593	EH	Santiago de Compostella	
14540	EH	Seville	
14173	EH	Valencia	
15212	EH	Las Palmas, Canary Is	
15292	EH	Teneriffe, Canary Is	

14991	AP	Alicante	Wellington
14760	AP	Barcelona	
14606	AP	Bilbao	
14824	AP	Madrid	
15031	AP	Malaga	
14904	AP	Palma Mallorca	
14752	AP	Santiago de Compostella	

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
15106	AP	Seville	Wellington
14893	AP	Valencia	
14835	AP	Las Palmas, Canary Is	
14915	AP	Teneriffe, Canary Is	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SPAIN

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM SPAIN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO PTS)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO PTS)
1.90	90 percent	64.4737

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SPAIN

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3460.40	4155	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Barcelona
3476.00	4174	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Madrid
3543.80	4255	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Madrid, Las Palmas, Canary Is or Tenerife, Canary Is)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM SPAIN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

ROUTE (FCU)	FARES (FCU)	ORIGIN (PTS)	DESTINATION
EH	3460.40	423900	Barcelona (Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
EH	3476.00	425850	Madrid (Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
AP	3543.80	434150	(Madrid, Las Palmas, Canary Is or Tenerife, Canary Is) (Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE	AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
143.10	EH	Alicante	)	178.00	AP	Palma Mallorca	)
94.60	EH	Palma Mallorca	)	169.90	AP	Santiago de	)
120.20	EH	Valencia	)	145.40	AP	Compostella	)
			)	130.80	AP	Seville	)
			)			Valencia	)
144.70	EH	Bilbao	)				)
156.40	EH	Malaga	)				)
169.90	EH	Santiago de	)				)
		Compostella	)				)
		Seville	)				)
145.40	EH	Las Palmas,	)				)
325.20	EH	Canary Is	)				)
325.20	EH	Teneriffe, Canary Is	)				)
134.20	AP	Alicante	)				)
67.80	AP	Barcelona	)				)
144.70	AP	Bilbao	)				)
156.40	AP	Malaga	)				)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SWEDEN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Sweden Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964.

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*.

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP.

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †.

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“SEK” means Swedish Krona:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Sweden specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Sweden specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Sweden to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Swedish Krona—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Swedish Krona.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply under the provisions of clause 107 in relation to any PTA, MCO, or ticket issued in, or to any travel commencing in Denmark, Norway or Sweden:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Sweden is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14337	EH	Gothenburg	Auckland
14355	EH	Jonkoping	
14357	EH	Kalmar	
14206	EH	Malmo	
14454	EH	Norrkoping	
14300	EH	Ronneby	
14353	EH	Stockholm	
14528	EH	Vasteras	
14312	EH	Vaxjoe	
13890	AP	Gothenburg	Auckland
13909	AP	Jonkoping	
13911	AP	Kalmar	
13760	AP	Malmo	
14023	AP	Norrkoping	
13854	AP	Ronneby	
14109	AP	Stockholm	
14082	AP	Vasteras	
13866	AP	Vaxjoe	
14208	EH	Gothenburg	Christchurch
14226	EH	Jonkoping	
14228	EH	Kalmar	
14077	EH	Malmo	
14326	EH	Norrkoping	
14171	EH	Ronneby	
14224	EH	Stockholm	
14399	EH	Vasteras	
14183	EH	Vaxjoe	
14424	AP	Gothenburg	Christchurch
14443	AP	Jonkoping	
14445	AP	Kalmar	
14294	AP	Malmo	
14556	AP	Norrkoping	
14388	AP	Ronneby	
14642	AP	Stockholm	
14616	AP	Vasteras	
14400	AP	Vaxjoe	
14333	EH	Gothenburg	Wellington
14352	EH	Jonkoping	
14354	EH	Kalmar	
14203	EH	Malmo	
14450	EH	Norrkoping	
14297	EH	Ronneby	
14349	EH	Stockholm	
14525	EH	Vasteras	
14309	EH	Vaxjoe	
14234	AP	Gothenburg	Wellington
14253	AP	Jonkoping	
14255	AP	Kalmar	
14104	AP	Malmo	
14336	AP	Norrkoping	
14198	AP	Ronneby	
14453	AP	Stockholm	
14426	AP	Vasteras	
14210	AP	Vaxjoe	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWEDEN

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SWEDEN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SEK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SEK)
1.35	35 percent	4.8129

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWEDEN

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION
			(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	
3522.90	4230	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Gothenburg
3554.20	4268	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Jonkoping, Kalmar, Norrkoping, Ronneby, Stockholm, Vasteras, or Vaxjoe)
3490.60	4192	EH or AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Malmo
3460.40	4155	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Gothenburg
3588.50	4305	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Jonkoping, Kalmar, Norrkoping, Ronneby, Stockholm, Vasteras, or Vaxjoe)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SWEDEN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (SEK)	ROUTE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION
			(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	
3522.90	22890	EH	Gothenburg	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3554.20	23095	EH	(Jonkoping, Kalmar, Norrkoping, Ronneby, Stockholm, Vasteras, or Vaxjoe)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3490.60	22685	EH or AP	Malmo	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3460.40	22485	AP	Gothenburg	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3585.50	23300	AP	(Jonkoping, Kalmar, Norrkoping, Ronneby, Stockholm, Vasteras, or Vaxjoe)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SWITZERLAND NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“SFR” means Swiss Francs;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Switzerland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Swiss Francs—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Swiss Francs.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat);

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—  
 (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—  
 (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:  
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—  
 (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—  
 (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—  
 (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
 (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
 (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;  
 or  
 (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:  
 (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been

issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—  
 (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Switzerland is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13905	EH	Basle	Auckland
14074	EH	Berne	
13906	EH	Geneva	
13967	EH	Lugano	
13849	EH	Zurich	
14111	AP	Basle	Auckland
14385	AP	Berne	
14135	AP	Geneva	
14278	AP	Lugano	
14159	AP	Zurich	
13777	EH	Basle	Christchurch
13946	EH	Berne	
13778	EH	Geneva	
13839	EH	Lugano	
13720	EH	Zurich	
14645	AP	Basle	Christchurch
14919	AP	Berne	
14669	AP	Geneva	
14812	AP	Lugano	
14693	AP	Zurich	
13902	EH	Basle	Wellington
14071	EH	Berne	
13903	EH	Geneva	
13964	EH	Lugano	
13846	EH	Zurich	
14455	AP	Basle	Wellington
14729	AP	Berne	
14479	AP	Geneva	
14622	AP	Lugano	
14503	AP	Zurich	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWITZERLAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM SWITZERLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SFR)
0.45	55 percent	3.90

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWITZERLAND

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3460.40	4155	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Basle, Geneva, or Zurich)
3486.50	4187	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Basle, Geneva, or Zurich)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM SWITZERLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (SFR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3460.40	6073	EH	(Basle, Geneva, or Zurich)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3486.50	6119	AP	(Basle, Geneva, or Zurich)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

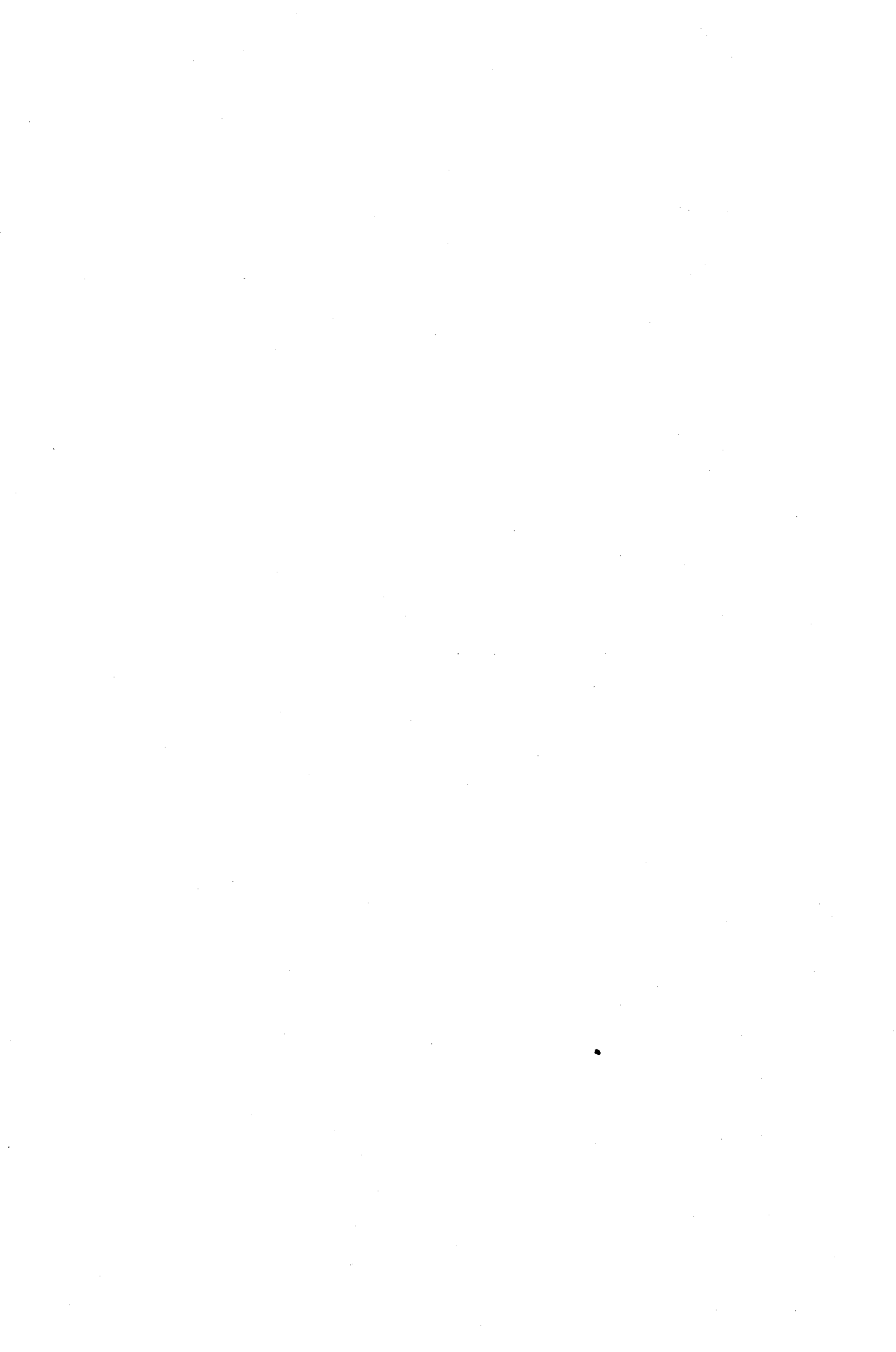
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
39.90	EH or AP	Basle	Zurich
103.00	EH or AP	Lugano	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND TUNISIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Tunisia Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice;

“TUD” means Tunisian Dinars.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Tunisia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel

(including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Tunisia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Tunisia to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Tunisian Dinars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Tunisian Dinars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or  
(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Tunisia is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13386	EH	Auckland	) Tunis
13257	EH	Christchurch	
13382	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO TUNISIA

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR

FOR TRAVEL FROM TUNISIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

(FCUs TO TUD)

0.48356

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO TUNISIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3223.30	3871	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	) Tunis

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM TUNISIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (TUD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3223.30	1558.70	EH	Tunis	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND TURKEY NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Turkey Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

“TUL” means Turkish Pounds.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Turkey specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Turkey specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Turkey to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Turkish Pounds—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Turkish Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Turkey is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
12817	EH	Ankara	) Auckland
12767	EH	Istanbul	
12904	EH	Izmir	
12689	EH	Ankara	) Christchurch
12638	EH	Istanbul	
12775	EH	Izmir	
12814	EH	Ankara	) Wellington
12763	EH	Istanbul	
12900	EH	Izmir	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO TURKEY

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM TURKEY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO TUL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO TUL)
23.50	2250 percent	14.301

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO TURKEY

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3046.10	3658	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	) Ankara
3085.20	3705	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	) (Istanbul, or Izmir)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM TURKEY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (TUL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3046.10	1023710	EH	Ankara	) (Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3085.20	1036840	EH	Istanbul, or Izmir)	) (Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIIFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE UNITED KINGDOM (INCLUDING NORTHERN IRELAND) NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the United Kingdom (including Northern Ireland) Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

“U.K.” means the United Kingdom including Northern Ireland:

“UKL” means UK Pounds.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat),

via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the U.K. specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the U.K. specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in the U.K. to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to UK Pounds—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded down to the next whole number in the case of decimals 0.01 to 0.49, or rounded up to the next whole number in the case of decimals 0.50 to 0.99;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in UK Pounds.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
 or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the UK is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14786	EH	Aberdeen	Auckland
14776	EH	Belfast	
14513	EH	Birmingham	
14601	EH	Bristol	
14609	EH	Cardiff	
14532	EH	East Midlands	
14762	EH	Edinburgh	
14562	EH	Exeter	
14747	EH	Glasgow	
14454	EH	Guernsey	
14897	EH	Inverness	
14690	EH	Isle of Man	
14425	EH	Jersey	
14578	EH	Leeds	
14606	EH	Liverpool	
14401	EH	London	
14564	EH	Manchester	
14611	EH	Newcastle	
14646	EH	Newquay	
14603	EH	Plymouth	
14559	EH	Southampton	
14602	EH	Teeside	
14085	AP	Aberdeen	Auckland
13997	AP	Belfast	
13725	AP	Birmingham	
13979	AP	Bristol	
13949	AP	Cardiff	
13741	AP	East Midlands	
14005	AP	Edinburgh	
13772	AP	Exeter	
13926	AP	Glasgow	
13798	AP	Guernsey	
14076	AP	Inverness	
13912	AP	Isle of Man	
13803	AP	Jersey	
13824	AP	Leeds	
13814	AP	Liverpool	
13610	AP	London	
13798	AP	Manchester	
13913	AP	Newcastle	
13955	AP	Newquay	
13812	AP	Plymouth	
13935	AP	Southampton	
13870	AP	Teeside	
14657	EH	Aberdeen	Christchurch
14647	EH	Belfast	
14384	EH	Birmingham	
14472	EH	Bristol	
14480	EH	Cardiff	
14403	EH	East Midlands	
14633	EH	Edinburgh	
14433	EH	Exeter	
14618	EH	Glasgow	
14325	EH	Guernsey	
14768	EH	Inverness	
14561	EH	Isle of Man	
14296	EH	Jersey	
14449	EH	Leeds	
14477	EH	Liverpool	
14272	EH	London	
14435	EH	Manchester	
14483	EH	Newcastle	
14517	EH	Newquay	
14474	EH	Plymouth	
14430	EH	Southampton	
14473	EH	Teeside	
14618	AP	Aberdeen	Auckland
14531	AP	Belfast	
14258	AP	Birmingham	
14513	AP	Bristol	
14483	AP	Cardiff	
14274	AP	East Midlands	
14539	AP	Edinburgh	
14306	AP	Exeter	
14460	AP	Glasgow	
14332	AP	Guernsey	
14609	AP	Inverness	
14446	AP	Isle of Man	
14337	AP	Jersey	

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14357	AP	Leeds	Christchurch
14348	AP	Liverpool	
14143	AP	London	
14332	AP	Manchester	
14447	AP	Newcastle	
14388	AP	Newquay	
14345	AP	Plymouth	
14469	AP	Southampton	
14403	AP	Teeside	
14783	EH	Aberdeen	Wellington
14772	EH	Belfast	
14509	EH	Birmingham	
14598	EH	Bristol	
14606	EH	Cardiff	
14529	EH	East Midlands	
14759	EH	Edinburgh	
14559	EH	Exeter	
14744	EH	Glasgow	
14450	EH	Guernsey	
14893	EH	Inverness	
14686	EH	Isle of Man	
14422	EH	Jersey	
14575	EH	Leeds	
14602	EH	Liverpool	
14398	EH	London	
14561	EH	Manchester	
14608	EH	Newcastle	
14642	EH	Newquay	
14600	EH	Plymouth	
14555	EH	Southampton	
14599	EH	Teeside	
14429	AP	Aberdeen	Wellington
14341	AP	Belfast	
14069	AP	Birmingham	
14323	AP	Bristol	
14293	AP	Cardiff	
14085	AP	East Midlands	
14349	AP	Edinburgh	
14116	AP	Exeter	
14270	AP	Glasgow	
14142	AP	Guernsey	
14419	AP	Inverness	
14256	AP	Isle of Man	
14147	AP	Jersey	
14168	AP	Leeds	
14158	AP	Liverpool	
13954	AP	London	
14142	AP	Manchester	
14257	AP	Newcastle	
14199	AP	Newquay	
14156	AP	Plymouth	
14279	AP	Southampton	
14214	AP	Teeside	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO UKL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO UKL)
1.525	52.5 percent	0.38377

## FOURTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM

## Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
3460.40	4155	EH or AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	) London	140.70	EH or AP	East Midlands	)
					208.50	EH or AP	Edinburgh	)
					153.80	EH or AP	Exeter	)
					208.50	EH or AP	Glasgow	)
					192.90	EH or AP	Guernsey	) London
					258.00	EH or AP	Inverness	)
					187.70	EH or AP	Isle of Man	)

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (UKL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
3460.40	2025	EH or AP	London	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	177.20	EH or AP	Jersey	)
					164.20	EH or AP	Leeds	)
					164.20	EH or AP	Liverpool	)
					164.20	EH or AP	Manchester	)
					203.30	EH or AP	Newcastle	)
					153.80	EH or AP	Newquay	)
					138.10	EH or AP	Plymouth	)
					67.80	EH or AP	Southampton	)
					203.30	EH or AP	Teeside	)

## SIXTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

## Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
258.00	EH or AP	Aberdeen	)
218.90	EH or AP	Belfast	)
140.70	EH or AP	Birmingham	)
153.80	EH or AP	Bristol	)
153.80	EH or AP	Cardiff	)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“ROU” means Russian Roubles:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

“TS” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via direct services between Tokyo and Moscow.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the

fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Russian Roubles —

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Russian Roubles.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph;
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare;
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice;
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics is hereby revoked.



## SCHEDULES

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

## Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
12086	TS	Auckland,	) Moscow
12094	TS	Christchurch,	
12167	TS	or Wellington	
14335	EH	Auckland,	) Moscow
14207	EH	Christchurch,	
14332	EH	or Wellington	
14838	AP	Auckland,	) Moscow
15372	AP	Christchurch,	
15182	AP	or Wellington	

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNION OF  
SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

## Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

## THIRD SCHEDULE

## CONVERSION FACTOR

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST  
REPUBLICS TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (6)

(FCUs TO ROU)

0.829

## FOURTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNION OF  
SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

## Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION
			(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	)	
3192.00	3833	TS	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	)	Moscow
3679.30	4418	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	)	Moscow
3939.90	4731	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	)	Moscow

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST  
REPUBLICS TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (ROU)	ROUTE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION
			Moscow	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	
3192.00	2646	TS	Moscow	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	
3679.30	3050	EH	Moscow	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	
3939.90	3266	AP	Moscow	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND YUGOSLAVIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

“YUD” means Yugoslav Dinars.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that

Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Yugoslavia to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Yugoslav Dinars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure:
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Yugoslav Dinars.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, CWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Yugoslavia is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13248	EH	Belgrade	Auckland
13179	EH	Dubrovnik	
13545	EH	Ljubljana	
13536	EH	Maribor	
13538	EH	Ohrid	
13607	EH	Pula	
13571	EH	Rijeka	
13384	EH	Sarajevo	
13483	EH	Skopje	
13498	EH	Split	
13452	EH	Titograd	
13460	EH	Tivat	
13534	EH	Zadar	
13465	EH	Zagreb	
14669	AP	Belgrade	Auckland
14786	AP	Dubrovnik	
14419	AP	Ljubljana	
14904	AP	Skopje	
14656	AP	Split	
14509	AP	Zagreb	
13119	EH	Belgrade	Christchurch
13050	EH	Dubrovnik	
13417	EH	Ljubljana	
13407	EH	Maribor	
13409	EH	Ohrid	
13478	EH	Pula	
13442	EH	Rijeka	
13256	EH	Sarajevo	
13354	EH	Skopje	
13369	EH	Split	
13323	EH	Titograd	
13331	EH	Tivat	
13405	EH	Zadar	
13336	EH	Zagreb	
15203	AP	Belgrade	Christchurch
15320	AP	Dubrovnik	
14953	AP	Ljubljana	
15203	AP	Skopje	
15190	AP	Split	
15043	AP	Zagreb	
13244	EH	Belgrade	Wellington
13175	EH	Dubrovnik	
13542	EH	Ljubljana	
13532	EH	Maribor	
13534	EH	Ohrid	
13603	EH	Pula	
13567	EH	Rijeka	
13381	EH	Sarajevo	
13479	EH	Skopje	
13495	EH	Split	
13448	EH	Titograd	
13456	EH	Tivat	
13530	EH	Zadar	
13461	EH	Zagreb	
15013	AP	Belgrade	Wellington
15130	AP	Dubrovnik	
14763	AP	Ljubljana	
15248	AP	Skopje	
15000	AP	Split	
14853	AP	Zagreb	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO YUD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO YUD)
6.20	520 percent	17.00

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3288.40	3949	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Belgrade, Dubrovnik, Maribor, Skopje, or Split)
3351.00	4024	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Zagreb, or Ljubljana)
3705.30	4449	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch or Wellington)	(Belgrade, Dubrovnik, Skopje, or Split)
3648.00	4380	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Zagreb, or Ljubljana)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (YUD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
3288.40	346597	EH	(Belgrade, Dubrovnik, Maribor, Skopje, or Split)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3351.00	353189	EH	(Zagreb, or Ljubljana)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
3705.30	390540	AP	(Belgrade, Dubrovnik, Skopje, or Split)	(Auckland, Christchurch or Wellington)
3648.00	384498	AP	(Zagreb, or Ljubljana)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
86.00	EH	Ohrid	Belgrade
103.70	EH	Pula	
97.20	EH	Rijeka	
64.10	EH	Sarajevo	
69.40	EH	Titograd	
73.30	EH	Tivat	
86.00	EH	Zadar	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ALBANIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Albania Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*.

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“LEK” means Albanian new Lek;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Albania specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel,

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Albania specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Albania to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Albanian new Lek—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Albanian new Lek.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Albania is hereby revoked.



## SCHEDULES

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)			
DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13061	EH	Auckland	) Tirana
12932	EH	Christchurch	
13058	EH	Wellington	

## SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ALBANIA

Clause 3 (5)		
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

## THIRD SCHEDULE

## CONVERSION FACTOR

## FOR TRAVEL FROM ALBANIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

(FCUs to LEK)

4.60529

## FOURTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ALBANIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1930.90	2319	EH	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	) Tirana

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM ALBANIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1930.90	8892	EH	Tirana	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ALGERIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Algeria Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“ALD” means Algerian Dinars:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Algeria specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Algeria specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Algeria to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Algerian Dinars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Algerian Dinars.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Algeria is hereby revoked.

## SCHEDULES

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)			
DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13833	EH	Algiers	) Auckland
14094	EH	Oran	
13704	EH	Algiers	) Christchurch
13965	EH	Oran	
13829	EH	Algiers	) Wellington
14090	EH	Oran	

## SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ALGERIA

Clause 3 (6)		
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

## THIRD SCHEDULE

## CONVERSION FACTOR

## FOR TRAVEL FROM ALGERIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7) (FCUs TO ALD)
4.5477

## FOURTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ALGERIA

## Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1839.70	2209	EH	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	) ) ) Algiers

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM ALGERIA TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (ALD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1839.70	8371	EH	Algiers	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington

## SIXTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

## Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
29.50	EH	Oran	Algiers

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND AUSTRIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Austria Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“AUS” means Austrian Schillings;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Austria specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Austria specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Austria to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Austrian Schillings—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Austrian Schillings.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Austria is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13689	EH	Graz	Auckland
13869	EH	Innsbruck	
13749	EH	Klagenfurt	
13708	EH	Linz	
13772	EH	Salzburg	
13581	EH	Vienna	
14418	AP	Graz	Auckland
14311	AP	Innsbruck	
14391	AP	Klagenfurt	
14309	AP	Linz	
14276	AP	Salzburg	
14354	AP	Vienna	
13560	EH	Graz	Christchurch
13740	EH	Innsbruck	
13620	EH	Klagenfurt	
13579	EH	Linz	
13643	EH	Salzburg	
13452	EH	Vienna	
14952	AP	Graz	Christchurch
14845	AP	Innsbruck	
14924	AP	Klagenfurt	
14843	AP	Linz	
14809	AP	Salzburg	
14887	AP	Vienna	
13686	EH	Graz	Wellington
13865	EH	Innsbruck	
13745	EH	Klagenfurt	
13704	EH	Linz	
13768	EH	Salzburg	
13578	EH	Vienna	
14762	AP	Graz	Wellington
14655	AP	Innsbruck	
14734	AP	Klagenfurt	
14653	AP	Linz	
14619	AP	Salzburg	
14698	AP	Vienna	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO AUSTRIA

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM AUSTRIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO AUS)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO AUS)
0.62	38 percent	23.60

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO AUSTRIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	2428	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Graz, Innsbruck, Klagenfurt, Linz, Salzburg, or Vienna)
2152.30	2585	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Graz, Innsbruck, Klagenfurt, Linz, Salzburg, or Vienna)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM AUSTRIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (AUS)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	29600	EH	(Graz, Innsbruck, Klagenfurt, Linz, Salzburg, or Vienna)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
2152.30	31500	AP	(Graz, Innsbruck, Klagenfurt, Linz, Salzburg, or Vienna)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND BELGIUM NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“BFR” means Belgian Francs;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Belgium to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Belgian Francs—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Belgian Francs.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel.

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Belgium is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14327	EH	Antwerp	) Auckland
14181	EH	Brussels	
13841	AP	Brussels	Auckland
14199	EH	Antwerp	) Christchurch
14053	AP	Brussels	
14375	AP	Brussels	Christchurch
14324	EH	Antwerp	) Wellington
14178	EH	Brussels	
14185	AP	Brussels	Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO BFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO BFR)
0.76	24 percent	45.264

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	2428	EH	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	) (Antwerp, ) (or Brussels
2022.10	2428	AP	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	) Brussels

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (BFR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	69570	EH	(Antwerp) (Brussels)	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington
2022.10	69570	AP	Brussels	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND BULGARIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Bulgaria Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“LEV” means Bulgarian Lev;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Bulgaria specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Bulgaria specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Bulgaria to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Bulgarian Lev—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Bulgarian Lev.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made;

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—  
 (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
 (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
 (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;  
 or  
 (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:  
 (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:  
 (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:  
 (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:  
 (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Bulgaria is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13322	EH	Auckland	) Sofia
13193	EH	Christchurch	
13319	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BULGARIA

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM BULGARIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LEV)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LEV)
0.70	30 percent	1.08

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BULGARIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1925.70	2313	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	) Sofia

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

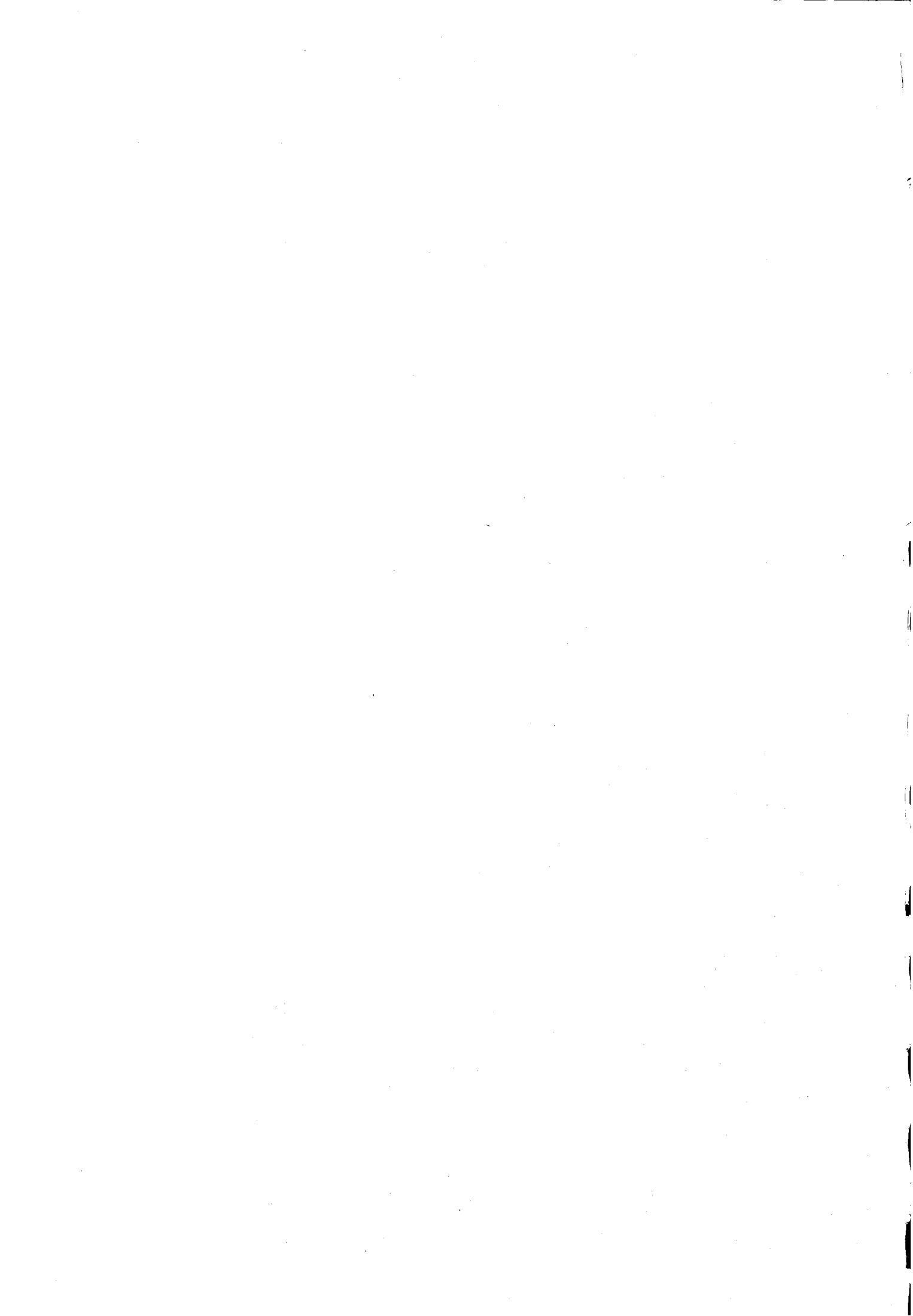
FOR TRAVEL FROM BULGARIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (LEV)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1925.70	1456	EH	Sofia	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND CZECHOSLOVAKIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Czechoslovakia Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“CKR” means Czechoslovakian Crown;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Czechoslovakia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Czechoslovakia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Czechoslovakia to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Czechoslovakian Crown—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Czechoslovakian Crown.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
 or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Czechoslovakia is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13878	EH	Bratislava	Auckland
13925	EH	Brno	
13960	EH	Gottwaldov	
13849	EH	Karluvy-Vary	
14153	EH	Kosice	
13981	EH	Ostrava	
13998	EH	Piestany	
13779	EH	Prague	
14058	EH	Sliac	
14056	EH	Tatry/Poprad	
14173	AP	Prague	Auckland
13748	EH	Bratislava	Christchurch
13796	EH	Brno	
13831	EH	Gottwaldov	
13720	EH	Karluvy-Vary	
14024	EH	Kosice	
13852	EH	Ostrava	
13869	EH	Piestany	
13650	EH	Prague	
13929	EH	Sliac	
13926	EH	Tatry/Poprad	
14707	AP	Prague	Christchurch
13874	EH	Bratislava	Wellington
13921	EH	Brno	
13956	EH	Gottwaldov	
13845	EH	Karluvy-Vary	
14149	EH	Kosice	
13977	EH	Ostrava	
13994	EH	Piestany	
13775	EH	Prague	
14054	EH	Sliac	
14052	EH	Tatry/Poprad	
14517	AP	Prague	Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO  
CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM CZECHOSLOVAKIA TO NEW  
ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

(FCUs TO CKR)

6.63

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO  
CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	2428	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Bratislava, Brno, Karluvy-Vary, or Prague)
2152.30	2585	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Prague

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM CZECHOSLOVAKIA TO NEW  
ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (CKR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	13410	EH	(Bratislava, Brno, Karluvy-Vary, or Prague)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
2152.30	14274	EH	Prague	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
17.00	EH	Gottwaldov	Prague
24.00	EH	Kosice	
17.00	EH	Ostava	
17.00	EH	Piestany	
23.00	EH	Sliac	
23.00	EH	Tatry/Poprad	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND DENMARK NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Denmark Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“DKK” means Danish Krone:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Denmark to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Danish Krone—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Danish Krone.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph;
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare;
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice;
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier.

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply under the provisions of clause 107 in relation to any PTA, MCO or ticket issued in, or to any travel commencing in, Denmark, Norway, or Sweden:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Denmark is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14343	EH	Aalborg	Auckland
14279	EH	Aarhus	
14330	EH	Billund	
14173	EH	Copenhagen	
14361	EH	Esberg	
14339	EH	Karup	
14278	EH	Odense	
14277	EH	Ronne	
14329	EH	Skrydstrup	
14313	EH	Sonderborg	
14368	EH	Stauning	
14375	EH	Thisted	
13897	AP	Aalborg	
13833	AP	Aarhus	
13884	AP	Billund	
13727	AP	Copenhagen	
13915	AP	Esberg	
13893	AP	Karup	
13832	AP	Odense	
13831	AP	Ronne	
13883	AP	Skrydstrup	
13867	AP	Sonderborg	
13922	AP	Stauning	
13929	AP	Thisted	
14215	EH	Aalborg	Christchurch
14150	EH	Aarhus	
14201	EH	Billund	
14044	EH	Copenhagen	
14232	EH	Esberg	
14210	EH	Karup	
14149	EH	Odense	
14148	EH	Ronne	
14200	EH	Skrydstrup	
14184	EH	Sonderborg	
14239	EH	Stauning	
14246	EH	Thisted	
14431	AP	Aalborg	
14366	AP	Aarhus	
14418	AP	Billund	
14261	AP	Copenhagen	
14449	AP	Esberg	
14427	AP	Karup	
14366	AP	Odense	
14365	AP	Ronne	
14417	AP	Skrydstrup	
14401	AP	Sonderborg	
14456	AP	Stauning	
14463	AP	Thisted	
14340	EH	Aalborg	Wellington
14276	EH	Aarhus	
14327	EH	Billund	
14170	EH	Copenhagen	
14358	EH	Esberg	
14336	EH	Karup	
14275	EH	Odense	
14274	EH	Ronne	
14326	EH	Skrydstrup	
14310	EH	Sonderborg	
14365	EH	Stauning	
14372	EH	Thisted	
14241	AP	Aalborg	
14177	AP	Aarhus	
14228	AP	Billund	
14071	AP	Copenhagen	
14259	AP	Esberg	
14237	AP	Karup	
14176	AP	Odense	
14175	AP	Ronne	
14227	AP	Skrydstrup	
14211	AP	Sonderborg	
14266	AP	Stauning	
14273	AP	Thisted	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO DENMARK

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM DENMARK TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DKK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DKK)
1.12	12 percent	6.98

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO DENMARK

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	2428	EH or AP	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington)	(Aalborg, (Aarhus, (Billund, (Copenhagen, (Esberg, (Karup, (Odense, (Ronne, (Skrydstrup, (Sonderberg, (Stauning, (or Thisted

FIFTH SCHEDULE

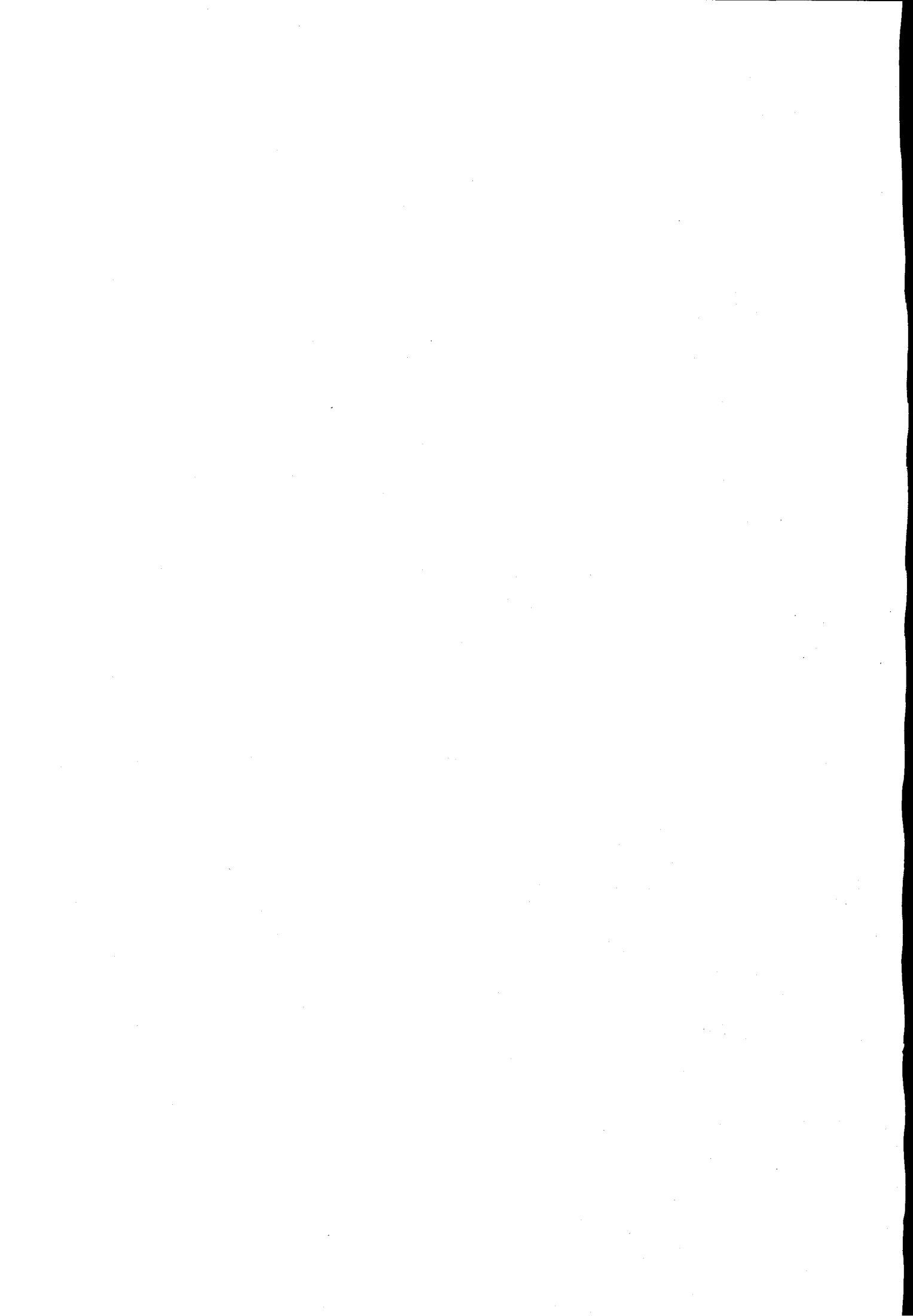
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM DENMARK TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (DKK)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	15810	EH or AP	(Aalborg, (Aarhus, (Billund, (Copenhagen, (Esberg, (Karup, (Odense, (Ronne, (Skrydstrup, (Sonderberg, (Stauning, (or Thisted)	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND FINLAND NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Finland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“FIM” means Finnish Mark;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel,

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Finland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Finnish Marks—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Finnish Marks.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel;

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made;

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;

(6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Finland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14641	EH	Helsinki	Auckland
14446	EH	Mariehamn	
14745	EH	Tampere	
14544	EH	Turku	
14365	AP	Helsinki	Auckland
14513	EH	Helsinki	Christchurch
14317	EH	Mariehamn	
14616	EH	Tampere	
14415	EH	Turku	
14899	AP	Helsinki	Christchurch
14638	EH	Helsinki	Wellington
14442	EH	Mariehamn	
14741	EH	Tampere	
14540	EH	Turku	
14709	AP	Helsinki	Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FINLAND

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM FINLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO FIM)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO FIM)
1.19	19 percent	4.14

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FINLAND

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION	
			(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Helsinki, Mariehamn, Tampere, or Turku)		
2175.80	2613	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Helsinki, Mariehamn, Tampere, or Turku)		
2256.60	2710	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)		Helsinki	

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM FINLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (FIM)	ROUTE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION	
			(Helsinki, Mariehamn, Tampere, or Turku)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)		
2175.80	10720	EH	(Helsinki, Mariehamn, Tampere, or Turku)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)		
2256.60	11120	AP	Helsinki		(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND FRANCE NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and France Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“FFR” means French Francs:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in France specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in France specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in France to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to French Francs—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure:
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five:
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in French Francs.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:  
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been

issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and France is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13920	EH	Ajaccio	Auckland
13912	EH	Bastia	
14365	EH	Biarritz	
14205	EH	Bordeaux	
14257	EH	Lille	
14653	EH	Lourdes/Tarbes	
13943	EH	Lyon	
13849	EH	Marseille	
14217	EH	Metz	
13905	EH	Mulhouse	
13754	EH	Nice	
14182	EH	Paris	
14300	EH	Pau	
14670	EH	Perpignan	
13992	EH	Strasbourg	
14072	EH	Toulouse	

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14667	EH	Perpignan	Wellington
13988	EH	Strasbourg	
14069	EH	Toulouse	

14506	AP	Ajaccio	Auckland
14486	AP	Bastia	
14331	AP	Biarritz	
14126	AP	Bordeaux	
13791	AP	Lille	
14320	AP	Lourdes/Tarbes	
14133	AP	Lyon	
14303	AP	Marselle	
13988	AP	Metz	
14111	AP	Mulhouse	
14340	AP	Nice	
13850	AP	Paris	
14396	AP	Pau	
14338	AP	Perpignan	
14073	AP	Strasbourg	
14228	AP	Toulouse	

13791	EH	Ajaccio	Christchurch
13783	EH	Bastia	
14237	EH	Biarritz	
14077	EH	Bordeaux	
14128	EH	Lille	
14524	EH	Lourdes/Tarbes	
13814	EH	Lyon	
13720	EH	Marseille	
14088	EH	Metz	
13777	EH	Mulhouse	
13625	EH	Nice	
14054	EH	Paris	
14171	EH	Pau	
14541	EH	Perpignan	
13863	EH	Strasbourg	
13943	EH	Toulouse	

15039	AP	Ajaccio	Christchurch
15020	AP	Bastia	
14864	AP	Biarritz	
14660	AP	Bordeaux	
14325	AP	Lille	
14854	AP	Lourdes/Tarbes	
14667	AP	Lyon	
14837	AP	Marseille	
14522	AP	Metz	
14645	AP	Mulhouse	
14874	AP	Nice	
14384	AP	Paris	
14930	AP	Pau	
14871	AP	Perpignan	
14607	AP	Strasbourg	
14762	AP	Toulouse	

13917	EH	Ajaccio	Wellington
13908	EH	Bastia	
14362	Eh	Biarritz	
14202	EH	Bordeaux	
14254	EH	Lille	
14649	EH	Lourdes/Tarbes	
13940	EH	Lyon	
13846	EH	Marseille	
14214	EH	Metz	
13902	EH	Mulhouse	
13750	EH	Nice	
14179	EH	Paris	
14296	EH	Pau	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FRANCE

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM FRANCE TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO FFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO FFR)
1.44	44 percent	5.1188

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FRANCE

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	(NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1964.70	2360	EH	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	Nice
1977.80	2375	EH	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	Marseille
2022.10	2428	EH	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	(Lille, (Lyon, (Metz, (Mulhouse, (Paris, or (Strasbourg
2022.10	2428	AP	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	(Lille, (Paris, (or Metz
2037.70	2447	AP	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	(Lyon, (Mulhouse, (or Strasbourg
2115.90	2541	AP	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	(Marseille, (or Nice

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM FRANCE TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (FFR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
1964.70	14485	EH	Nice	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	50.60 50.60	EH EH	Ajaccio Bastia	Nice
1977.80	14580	EH	Marseille	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	135.50 104.50 131.60 131.60 138.10 117.30	EH EH EH EH EH EH	Biarritz Bordeaux Lourdes/Tarbes Pau Perpignan Toulouse	Paris
2022.10	14910	EH	(Lille, (Lyon, (Metz, (Mulhouse, (Paris, (or Strasbourg	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	50.60 50.60	AP AP	Ajaccio Bastia	Nice
2022.10	14910	AP	(Lille, (Paris, (or Metz	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	135.50 104.50 131.60 131.60 138.10 117.30	AP AP AP AP AP AP	Biarritz Bordeaux Lourdes/Tarbes Pau Perpignan Toulouse	Paris
2037.70	15020	AP	(Lyon, (Mulhouse, (or Strasbourg	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington				
2115.90	15600	AP	(Marseille, (or Nice	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington				

SIXTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
50.60	EH	Ajaccio	Nice
50.60	EH	Bastia	Nice
135.50	EH	Biarritz	
104.50	EH	Bordeaux	
131.60	EH	Lourdes/Tarbes	Paris
131.60	EH	Pau	Paris
138.10	EH	Perpignan	Paris
117.30	EH	Toulouse	Paris
50.60	AP	Ajaccio	Nice
50.60	AP	Bastia	Nice
135.50	AP	Biarritz	
104.50	AP	Bordeaux	
131.60	AP	Lourdes/Tarbes	Paris
131.60	AP	Pau	Paris
138.10	AP	Perpignan	Paris
117.30	AP	Toulouse	Paris

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY (AND BERLIN) NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany (and Berlin) Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“DMK” means West German Marks;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the Federal Republic of Germany or Berlin specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Federal Republic of Germany or Berlin specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in the Federal Republic of Germany or Berlin to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to West German Marks—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in West German Marks.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 103 shall not have effect when any travel commencing in the Federal Republic of Germany or Berlin to which a specified fare relates is undertaken, or is to be undertaken, via one or more intermediate points in Europe and a normal fare of the same class of service or the closest lower class applicable to travel to or from that point is higher than that specified fare:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany or Berlin is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14132	EH	Bayreuth	Auckland
13963	EH	Berlin	
14178	EH	Bremen	
14074	EH	Cologne/Bonn	
14111	EH	Dusseldorf	
13975	EH	Frankfurt	
14150	EH	Hamburg	
14113	EH	Hanover	
14159	EH	Hof	
13755	EH	Munich	
14149	EH	Munster	
13869	EH	Nuremburg	
14076	EH	Saarbrucken	
13894	EH	Stuttgart	
14141	AP	Bayreuth	
13980	AP	Berlin	
13931	AP	Bremen	
13985	AP	Cologne/Bonn	
13855	AP	Dusseldorf	
13984	AP	Frankfurt	
13927	AP	Hamburg	
13995	AP	Hanover	
14168	AP	Hof	
14205	AP	Munich	
14157	AP	Munster	
14116	AP	Nuremburg	
14020	AP	Saarbrucken	
14095	AP	Stuttgart	
14004	EH	Bayreuth	Christchurch
13834	EH	Berlin	
14049	EH	Bremen	
13946	EH	Cologne/Bonn	
13982	EH	Dusseldorf	
13847	EH	Frankfurt	
14021	EH	Hamburg	
13988	EH	Hanover	
14031	EH	Hof	
13626	EH	Munich	
14020	EH	Munster	
13740	EH	Nuremburg	
13947	EH	Saarbrucken	
13765	EH	Stuttgart	
14674	AP	Bayreuth	
14514	AP	Berlin	
14464	AP	Bremen	
14518	AP	Cologne/Bonn	
14388	AP	Dusseldorf	
14517	AP	Frankfurt	
14461	AP	Hamburg	
14529	AP	Hanover	
14701	AP	Hof	
14739	AP	Munich	
14691	AP	Munster	
14649	AP	Nuremburg	
14554	AP	Saarbrucken	
14629	AP	Stuttgart	
14129	EH	Bayreuth	Wellington
13959	EH	Berlin	
14174	EH	Bremen	
14071	EH	Cologne/Bonn	
14108	EH	Dusseldorf	
13972	EH	Frankfurt	
14147	EH	Hamburg	
14110	EH	Hanover	
14156	EH	Hof	
13751	EH	Munich	
14146	EH	Munster	
13865	EH	Nuremburg	
14072	EH	Saarbrucken	
13890	EH	Stuttgart	
14484	AP	Bayreuth	
14324	AP	Berlin	
14274	AP	Bremen	
14329	AP	Cologne/Bonn	
14199	AP	Dusseldorf	
14327	AP	Frankfurt	
14271	AP	Hamburg	

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14339	AP	Hanover	)
14511	AP	Hof	
14549	AP	Munich	
14501	AP	Munster	
14460	AP	Nuremburg	
14364	AP	Saarbrucken	
14439	AP	Stuttgart	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL  
REPUBLIC OF GERMANY OR BERLIN

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF  
GERMANY OR BERLIN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DMK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DMK)
0.60	40 percent	3.250

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL  
REPUBLIC OF GERMANY OR BERLIN

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	(NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	2428	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	(Berlin, Bremen, Cologne/Bonn, Dusseldorf, Frankfurt, Hamburg, Hanover, Munich, Munster, Nuremburg, Saarbrucken, or Stuttgart
2022.10	2428	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	(Bremen, Cologne/Bonn, Dusseldorf, Frankfurt, Hamburg, Hanover, Munster, or Saarbrucken
2037.70	2447	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Stuttgart
2069.00	2485	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	(Berlin, Munich, or Nuremburg

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF  
GERMANY OR BERLIN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES		DESTINATION	
ROUTE (FCU)	ORIGIN (DMK)		
1928.30	3761	EH	Berlin, )
			Bremen, )
			Cologne/Bonn, )
			Dusseldorf, )
			Frankfurt, ) (Auckland,
			Hamburg, ) (Christchurch,
			Hanover, ) (or Wellington
			Munich, )
			Munster, )
			Nuremburg, )
Saarbrucken, )			
or Stuttgart )			
1928.30	3761	AP	Berlin, )
			Bremen, )
			Cologne/Bonn, )
			Dusseldorf, )
			Frankfurt, ) (Auckland,
			Hamburg, ) (Christchurch,
			Hanover, ) (or Wellington
			Munich, )
			Munster, )
			Nuremburg, )
Saarbrucken, )			
or Stuttgart )			

SIXTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCU)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
52.20	EH	Bayreuth	) Frankfurt
52.20	EH	Hof	
52.20	AP	Bayreuth	) Frankfurt
52.20	AP	Hof	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND GIBRALTAR NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Gibraltar Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“GBL” means Gibraltar Pounds;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Gibraltar specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Gibraltar specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Gibraltar to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Gibraltar Pounds—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded down to the next whole number in the case of decimals .01 to .49, or rounded up to the next whole number in the case of decimals .50 to .99;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Gibraltar Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Gibraltar is hereby revoked.



## SCHEDULES

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)			
DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14680	EH	Auckland	} Gibraltar
14552	EH	Christchurch	
14677	EH	Wellington	

## SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GIBRALTAR

Clause 3 (5)		
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

## THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM GIBRALTAR TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)		
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO GBL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO GBL)
1.29	29 percent	.038377

## FOURTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GIBRALTAR

Clause 3 (1)				
FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2058.50	2472	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	} Gibraltar

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM GIBRALTAR TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)				
FARES (FCU)	FARES (GBL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2058.50	1019	EH	Gibraltar	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND GREECE NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Greece Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“DRA” means Greek Drachma:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions<sup>§</sup> shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Greece to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Greek Drachmae—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Greek Drachmae.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—  
 (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—  
 (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—  
 (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—  
     (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
     (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
     (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;  
 or  
     (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:  
 (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:  
 (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:  
 (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—  
 (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Greece is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
12841	EH	Agrinion	Auckland
12957	EH	Alexandroupolis	
12686	EH	Athens	
12878	EH	Chania	
12841	EH	Chios	
12959	EH	Corfu	
12911	EH	Heraklion	
12917	EH	Ioannina	
12813	EH	Kalamata	
12937	EH	Kastoria	
12933	EH	Kavala	
12889	EH	Kefallina	
12917	EH	Kos	
12909	EH	Kozani	
12845	EH	Larisa	
12873	EH	Lemnos	
12794	EH	Mikonos	
12887	EH	Mytilene	
12888	EH	Preveza/Lefka	
12990	EH	Rhodes	
12886	EH	Samos	
12788	EH	Skiathos	
12900	EH	Thessaloniki	
12847	EH	Thira	
12814	EH	Volos	
12873	EH	Zakynthos Is.	

12713	EH	Agrinion	Christchurch
12829	EH	Alexandroupolis	
12558	EH	Athens	
12750	EH	Chania	
12713	EH	Chios	
12830	EH	Corfu	
12782	EH	Heraklion	
12789	EH	Ioannina	
12575	EH	Kalamata	
12809	EH	Kastoria	
12805	EH	Kavala	
12761	EH	Kefallina	
12789	EH	Kos	
12781	EH	Kozani	
12717	EH	Larisa	
12744	EH	Lemnos	
12666	EH	Mikonos	
12759	EH	Mytilene	
12760	EH	Preveza/Lefka	
12861	EH	Rhodes	
12758	EH	Samos	
12660	EH	Skiathos	
12771	EH	Thessaloniki	
12719	EH	Thira	
12636	EH	Volos	
12745	EH	Zakynthos Is.	

12838	EH	Agrinion	Wellington
12954	EH	Alexandroupolis	
12683	EH	Athens	
12875	EH	Chania	
12838	EH	Chios	
12955	EH	Corfu	
12907	EH	Heraklion	
12914	EH	Ioannina	
12810	EH	Kalamata	
12934	EH	Kastoria	
12930	EH	Kavala	
12886	EH	Kefallina	
12914	EH	Kos	
12906	EH	Kozani	
12842	EH	Larisa	
12869	EH	Lemnos	
12791	EH	Mikonos	
12884	EH	Mytilene	
12885	EH	Preveza/Lefka	
12986	EH	Rhodes	
12883	EH	Samos	
12785	EH	Skiathos	
12897	EH	Thessaloniki	
12844	EH	Thira	
12811	EH	Volos	
12870	EH	Zakynthos Is.	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM GREECE TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DRA)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DRA)
2.47	147 percent	30.00

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1829.20	2197	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Athens

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM GREECE TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (DRA)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1829.20	135550	EH	Athens	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
17.50	EH	Agrinion	Wellington
78.20	EH	Alexandroupolis	
69.90	EH	Chania	
56.80	EH	Chios	
96.20	EH	Corfu	
80.30	EH	Heraklion	
66.20	EH	Ioannina	
50.90	EH	Kalamata	
80.80	EH	Kastoria	
80.80	EH	Kavala	

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE	AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
66.20	EH	Kefallina	Athens	15.90	EH	Volos	Zakynthos Is.
83.90	EH	Kos		66.20	EH	Zakynthos Is.	
74.60	EH	Kozani					
69.10	EH	Larisa					
59.40	EH	Lemnos					
62.80	EH	Mikonos					
66.20	EH	Mytilene					
66.20	EH	Preveza/Lefka					
110.00	EH	Rhodes					
66.20	EH	Samos					
62.80	EH	Skiathos					
80.30	EH	Thessaloniki					
74.60	EH	Thira					

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND HUNGARY NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application—**(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Hungary Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation—**(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“FOR” means Hungarian Forint:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares—**(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Hungary specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Hungary specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Hungary to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Hungarian Forint—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Hungarian Forint.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions—**The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION—**Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION—**Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES—**Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY—**Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE—**The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS—**Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Hungary is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13465	EH	Auckland	) Budapest
13336	EH	Christchurch	
13461	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO HUNGARY

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM HUNGARY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO FOR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO FOR)
1.15	15 percent	27.6586

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO HUNGARY

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1985.60	2385	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	) Budapest

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM HUNGARY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (FOR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1985.60	63155	EH	Budapest	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ICELAND NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Iceland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“IKR” means Icelandic Krona:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Iceland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Iceland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Iceland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Icelandic Krona—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Icelandic Krona.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Iceland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
15696	EH	Auckland	) Reykjavik
15567	EH	Christchurch	
15692	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ICELAND

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM ICELAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO IKR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO IKR)
4.92	392 percent	6.00

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ICELAND

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2374.60	2852	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	) Reykjavik

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM ICELAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (IKR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2374.60	70097	EH	Reykjavik	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“IRL” means Irish Pounds:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the Republic of Ireland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Republic of Ireland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in the Republic of Ireland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Irish Pounds—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Irish Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
 or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay for that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded.**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs.**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation.**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the Republic of Ireland is hereby revoked.



## SCHEDULES

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

## Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
4784	EH	Cork	) Auckland
4733	EH	Dublin	
4836	EH	Shannon	
3943	AP	Dublin	) Auckland
3969	AP	Shannon	
4655	EH	Cork	) Christchurch
4605	EH	Dublin	
4707	EH	Shannon	
4477	AP	Dublin	) Christchurch
4502	AP	Shannon	
4780	EH	Cork	) Wellington
4730	EH	Dublin	
4832	EH	Shannon	
4287	AP	Dublin	) Wellington
4312	AP	Shannon	

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

## FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND

## Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
46	46 percent	0.82236

## THIRD SCHEDULE

## ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

## FOR TRAVEL FROM THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO IRL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO IRL)
70	70 percent	0.38377

## FOURTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NEW ZEALAND TO REPUBLIC OF IRELAND

## Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2118.50	2544	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Cork, ) (Dublin, ) (or Shannon)
2022.10	2428	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Dublin ) (or Shannon)

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (IRL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2118.50	1179	EH	(Cork, ) (Dublin, ) (or Shannon)	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)
2022.10	1126	AP	(Dublin, ) (or Shannon)	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ITALY NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Italy Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“LIT” means Italian Lire:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Italy to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Italian Lire—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by a thousand;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Italian Lire.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:  
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
- or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been

issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Italy is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13680	EH	Alghero	Auckland
14032	EH	Ancona	
13683	EH	Bari	
13762	EH	Bergamo	
13644	EH	Bologna	
13760	EH	Brindisi	
13704	EH	Cagliari	
13236	EH	Catania	
13607	EH	Florence	
13711	EH	Genoa	
13742	EH	Lametia Terme	
13742	EH	Milan	
13512	EH	Naples	
13605	EH	Olbia	
13708	EH	Palermo	
13820	EH	Pantelleria	
14139	EH	Pescara	
13607	EH	Pisa	
13297	EH	Reggio Caleb	
13980	EH	Rimini	
13417	EH	Rome	
13726	EH	Trapani	
13743	EH	Trieste	
13803	EH	Turin	
14177	EH	Venice	
13751	EH	Verona	
15016	AP	Catania	Auckland
14343	AP	Genoa	
14281	AP	Milan	
14762	AP	Naples	
14912	AP	Palermo	
14636	AP	Rome	
14253	AP	Turin	
13551	EH	Alghero	Christchurch
13903	EH	Ancona	
13555	EH	Bari	
13633	EH	Bergamo	
13515	EH	Bologna	
13632	EH	Brindisi	
13575	EH	Cagliari	
13107	EH	Catania	
13479	EH	Florence	
13582	EH	Genoa	
13613	EH	Lametia Terme	
13613	EH	Milan	
13383	EH	Naples	
13477	EH	Olbia	
13579	EH	Palermo	
13691	EH	Pantelleria	
14010	EH	Pescara	
13479	EH	Pisa	
13168	EH	Reggio Caleb	
13851	EH	Rimini	
13288	EH	Rome	
13597	EH	Trapani	
13614	EH	Trieste	
13674	EH	Turin	
14048	EH	Venice	
13623	EH	Verona	
15550	AP	Catania	Christchurch
14877	AP	Genoa	
14815	AP	Milan	
15296	AP	Naples	
15445	AP	Palermo	
15149	AP	Rome	
14786	AP	Turin	
13676	EH	Alghero	Wellington
14029	EH	Ancona	
13860	EH	Bari	
13758	EH	Bergamo	
13641	EH	Bologna	
13757	EH	Brindisi	
13701	EH	Cagliari	
13233	EH	Catania	
13604	EH	Florence	
13707	EH	Genoa	
13738	EH	Lametia Terme	
13739	EH	Milan	
13509	EH	Naples	

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13602	EH	Olbia	Wellington
13704	EH	Palermo	
13817	EH	Pantelleria	
14136	EH	Pescara	
13604	EH	Pisa	
13294	EH	Reggio Caleb	
13977	EH	Rimini	
13413	EH	Rome	
13722	EH	Trapani	
13740	EH	Trieste	
13800	EH	Turin	
14173	EH	Venice	
13748	EH	Verona	
15360	AP	Catania	Wellington
14687	AP	Genoa	
14625	AP	Milan	
15106	AP	Naples	
15255	AP	Palermo	
14979	AP	Rome	
14596	AP	Turin	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ITALY

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LIT)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LIT)
2.35	135 percent	581.50

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ITALY

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	(NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1930.90	2319	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Catania, Lametia Terme, Naples, Palermo, Reggio Caleb, Rome, or Trapani)
1962.10	2356	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Ancona, Bergamo, Bologna, Genoa, Milan, Rimini, Turin, Venice, or Verona)
2155.00	2588	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Milan, Genoa, Turin, or Venice)
2181.00	2619	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Rome
2201.90	2644	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Naples)
2233.10	2682	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Cantania, or Paterno)

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (2)

FARES		DESTINATION			
ROUTE (FCU)	ORIGIN (LIT)				
1930.90	2639000	EH	(Catania, )	(Auckland, )	
			(Lametia Terme, )		(Christchurch, )
			(Naples, )		(or Wellington)
			(Palermo, )		
			(Reggio Caleb, )		
			(Rome, or )		
			(Trapani )		
			(Ancona, )		
			(Bergamo, )		
			(Bologna, )		
1962.10	2682000	EH	(Genoa, )	(Auckland, )	
			(Milan, )	(Christchurch, )	
			(Rimini, )	(or Wellington)	
			(Turin, )		
			(Venice, )		
			(or Verona)		
2155.00	2945000	AP	(Milan, )	(Auckland )	
			(Genoa, )	(Christchurch, )	
			(Turin, )	(or Wellington)	
2181.00	2981000	AP	Rome )	Auckland, )	
				Christchurch, )	
2201.90	3009000	AP	Naples )	Auckland, )	
				Christchurch, )	
2233.10	3052000	AP	(Catania )	(Auckland, )	
			(or Palermo)	(Christchurch, )	
				(or Wellington)	

## SIXTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

## Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
11.50	EH	Pantelleria	Palermo
9.70	EH	Trieste	Milan
38.30	EH	Alghero	)
16.70	EH	Bari	
16.70	EH	Brindisi	) Rome
45.10	EH	Cagliari	
16.70	EH	Florence	)
38.30	EH	Olbia	
16.70	EH	Pescara	)
16.70	EH	Pisa	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND LUXEMBOURG NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Luxembourg Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“LFR” means Luxembourg Francs:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Luxembourg specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Luxembourg specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Luxembourg to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Luxembourg Francs—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Luxembourg Francs.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Luxembourg is hereby revoked.



## SCHEDULES

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

## Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14102	EH	Auckland	) Luxembourg
13973	EH	Christchurch	
14099	EH	Wellington	

## SECOND SCHEDULE

## ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

## FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LUXEMBOURG

## Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

## THIRD SCHEDULE

## ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

## FOR TRAVEL FROM LUXEMBOURG TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LFR)
0.76	24 percent	45.264

## FOURTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LUXEMBOURG

## Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	2428	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, or Wellington)	Luxembourg

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM LUXEMBOURG TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (LFR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	69570	EH	Luxembourg	(Auckland, (Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND MALTA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Malta Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“MAL” means Maltese Pounds;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Malta specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Malta specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Malta to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Maltese Pounds—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest half;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Maltese Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made;

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Malta is hereby revoked.

## SCHEDULES

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

## Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13103	EH	Auckland	) Malta
12974	EH	Christchurch	
13099	EH	Wellington	

## SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO MALTA

## Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

## THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM MALTA TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (6)

(FCUs TO MAL)  
0.37441

## FOURTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO MALTA

## Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1923.00	2309	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Malta

## FIFTH SCHEDULE

## SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM MALTA TO NEW ZEALAND

## Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (MAL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1923.00	720.00	EH	Malta	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND MOROCCO NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Morocco Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“MDH” means Moroccan Dirham:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Morocco specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Morocco specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Morocco to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Moroccan Dirham—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Moroccan Dirham.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Morocco is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14524	EH	Casablanca	) Auckland
14595	EH	Rabat	
14631	EH	Tangier	
14395	EH	Casablanca	) Christchurch
14467	EH	Rabat	
14502	EH	Tangier	
14521	EH	Casablanca	) Wellington
14592	Eh	Rabat	
14628	EH	Tangier	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO MOROCCO

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR

FOR TRAVEL FROM MOROCCO TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

(FCUs TO MDH)
4.66055

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO MOROCCO

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2058.50	2472	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Casablanca, ) (Rabat, ) (or Tangier)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM MOROCCO TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (MDH)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2058.50	9594	EH	(Casablanca, ) (Rabat, ) (or Tangier )	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE NETHERLANDS NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“DFL” means Dutch Guilder;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where, in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel,

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Dutch Guilders—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Dutch Guilders.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
- or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the Netherlands is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14237	EH	Amsterdam	Auckland
14315	EH	Eindhoven	
14339	EH	Enschede	
14346	EH	Groningen	
14357	EH	Maastricht	
14270	EH	Rotterdam	
13728	AP	Amsterdam	Auckland
13806	AP	Eindhoven	
13831	AP	Enschede	
13837	AP	Groningen	
13849	AP	Maastricht	
13762	AP	Rotterdam	
14108	EH	Amsterdam	Christchurch
14186	EH	Eindhoven	
14210	EH	Enschede	
14217	EH	Groningen	
14228	EH	Maastricht	
14141	EH	Rotterdam	
14262	AP	Amsterdam	Christchurch
14340	AP	Eindhoven	
14364	AP	Enschede	
14371	AP	Groningen	
14383	AP	Maastricht	
14295	AP	Rotterdam	
14233	EH	Amsterdam	Wellington
14311	EH	Eindhoven	
14335	EH	Enschede	
14342	EH	Groningen	
14354	EH	Maastricht	
14266	EH	Rotterdam	
14072	AP	Amsterdam	Wellington
14150	AP	Eindhoven	
14174	AP	Enschede	
14181	AP	Groningen	
14193	AP	Maastricht	
14105	AP	Rotterdam	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE  
NETHERLANDS

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

GEORGE F. GAIR,

Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW  
ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DFL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DFL)
0.57	43 percent	3.277

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE  
NETHERLANDS

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	2428	EH or AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Amsterdam, Eindhoven, Enschede, Groningen, Maastricht, or Rotterdam)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW  
ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (DFL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	3778	EH or AP	(Amsterdam, Eindhoven, Enschede, Groningen, Maastricht, or Rotterdam)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND NORWAY NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Norway Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NOK” means Norwegian Krone:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Norway specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Norway specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Norway to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Norwegian Krone—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Norwegian Krone.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:  
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—  
 (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
 (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
 (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;  
 or  
 (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply under the provisions of clause 107 in relation to any PTO, MCO or ticket issued in, or to any travel commencing in, Denmark, Norway, or Sweden:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Norway is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14660	EH	Bergen	Auckland
14647	EH	Farsund	
14743	EH	Haugesund	
14460	EH	Kristiansand	
14525	EH	Oslo	
14571	EH	Stavanger	
14214	AP	Bergen	Auckland
14201	AP	Farsund	
14297	AP	Haugesund	
14013	AP	Kristiansand	
14079	AP	Oslo	
14125	AP	Stavanger	
14531	EH	Bergen	Christchurch
14518	EH	Farsund	
14614	EH	Haugesund	
14331	EH	Kristiansand	
14396	EH	Oslo	
14442	EH	Stavanger	
14747	AP	Bergen	Christchurch
14735	AP	Farsund	
14831	AP	Haugesund	
14547	AP	Kristiansand	
14613	AP	Oslo	
14659	AP	Stavanger	
14656	EH	Bergen	Wellington
14644	EH	Farsund	
14740	EH	Haugesund	
14456	EH	Kristiansand	
14522	EH	Oslo	
14568	EH	Stavanger	
14557	AP	Bergen	Wellington
14545	AP	Farsund	
14641	AP	Haugesund	
14357	AP	Kristiansand	
14423	AP	Oslo	
14469	AP	Stavanger	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO NORWAY

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NORWAY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NOK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NOK)
0.94	6 percent	6.64539

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO NORWAY

Clause 3 (1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2128.90	2557	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Bergen
2084.60	2503	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Kristiansand, ) (or Farsund)
2105.40	2528	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Oslo, ) (or Stavanger)
2022.10	2428	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Bergen, ) (Farsund, ) (Kristiansand, ) (Oslo, ) (or Stavanger)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NORWAY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NOK)			
2128.90	13300	EH	Bergen	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)
2084.60	13025	EH	(Kristiansand, ) (or Farsund )	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)
2105.40	13155	EH	(Oslo, ) (or Stavanger )	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)
2022.10	12635	AP	(Bergen, ) (Farsund, ) (Kristiansand, ) (Oslo, ) (or Stavanger )	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
15.70	EH	Haugesund	Stavanger
15.70	AP		

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND POLAND NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Poland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

“ZLO” means Polish Zloty.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Poland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Poland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Poland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Polish Zloty—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Polish Zloty.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent.—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if Warsaw is used or to be used as a more distant or fictitious construction point under clause 107:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Poland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13754	EH	Auckland	) Warsaw
13625	EH	Christchurch	
13750	EH	Wellington	
14203	AP	Auckland	) Warsaw
14737	AP	Christchurch	
14547	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO POLAND

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM POLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO ZLO)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO ZLO)
3.50	250 percent	22.10

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO POLAND

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
			(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Warsaw
2022.10	2428	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Warsaw
2246.20	2697	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Warsaw

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM POLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

ROUTE (FCU)	FARES (ZLO)	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	
			Warsaw	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)
1936.10	149770	EH	Warsaw	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)
2152.30	166500	AP	Warsaw	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND PORTUGAL*

(INCLUDING THE AZORES AND MADIERA) NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Portugal (including the Azores and Madiera) Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“ESP” means Portuguese Escudo:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in

the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Portugal specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Portugal specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Portugal to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Portuguese Escudos—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure:

(d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten:

(f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Portuguese Escudos.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or  
 (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
 unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:  
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
- or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a

ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**  
 For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Portugal is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14812	EH	Faro	Auckland
14654	EH	Lisbon	
14601	EH	Oporto	
15344	EH	Funchal, Madiera Is	
15387	EH	Porto	
15690	EH	Santo, Madiera Is Ponta Delgrada, Azores	
14255	AP	Lisbon	Auckland
14683	EH	Faro	Christchurch
14525	EH	Lisbon	
14472	EH	Oporto	
15215	EH	Funchal, Madiera Is	
15258	EH	Porto	
15561	EH	Santo, Madiera Is Ponta Delgrada, Azores	
14789	AP	Lisbon	Christchurch
14808	EH	Faro	Wellington
14651	EH	Lisbon	
14598	EH	Oporto	
15341	EH	Funchal, Madiera Is	
15383	EH	Porto	
15687	EH	Santo, Madiera Is Ponta Delgrada, Azores	
14599	AP	Lisbon	Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO PORTUGAL

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM PORTUGAL TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO ESP)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO ESP)
3.30	230 percent	27.34

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO PORTUGAL

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2058.50	2472	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Lisbon
2069.00	2485	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Lisbon

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM PORTUGAL TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (ESP)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2058.50	185730	EH	Lisbon	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
2069.00	186670	AP	Lisbon	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
11.20	EH	Faro	Lisbon
11.20	EH	Oporto	
66.20	EH	Funchal, Madiera Is	
74.80	EH	Porto Santo, Madiera Is	
115.50	EH	Ponta Delgrada, Azores	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ROMANIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Romania Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“LEI” means Romanian Lei:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Romania specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel,

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Romania specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Romania to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Romanian Lei—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Romanian Lei.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or

(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or

(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Romania is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13304	EH	Auckland	} Bucharest
13175	EH	Christchurch	
13300	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ROMANIA

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM ROMANIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

(FCUs TO LEI)
5.53

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ROMANIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
			(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Bucharest
1930.90	2319	EH		

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM ROMANIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (LEI)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
			Bucharest	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
1930.90	10678	EH		

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SPAIN (INCLUDING THE CANARY ISLANDS) NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Spain (including the Canary Islands) Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PTS” means Spanish Peseta;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Spain specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Spain specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Spain to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Spanish Peseta—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by fifty;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Spanish Peseta.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
  - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
- unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  - (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
 or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Spain is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14256	EH	Alicante )	
13965	EH	Barcelona )	
14300	EH	Bilbao )	
14287	EH	Madrid )	
14513	EH	Malaga )	
14062	EH	Palma Mallorca )	Auckland
14596	EH	Santiago de Compostella )	
14544	EH	Seville )	
14177	EH	Valencia )	
15215	EH	Las Palmas, Canary Is )	
15296	EH	Teneriffe, Canary Is	

14647	AP	Alicante )	
14416	AP	Barcelona )	
14262	AP	Bilbao )	
14480	AP	Madrid )	
16687	AP	Malaga )	
14560	AP	Palma Mallorca )	Auckland
14408	AP	Santiago de Compostella )	
14762	AP	Seville )	
14549	AP	Valencia )	
14491	AP	Las Palmas, Canary Is )	
14571	AP	Teneriffe, Canary Is	

14127	EH	Alicante )	
13836	EH	Barcelona )	
14171	EH	Bilbao )	
14158	EH	Madrid )	
14384	EH	Malaga )	
13933	EH	Palma Mallorca )	Christchurch
14468	EH	Santiago de Compostella )	
14415	EH	Seville )	
14048	EH	Valencia )	
15086	EH	Las Palmas, Canary Is )	
15167	EH	Teneriffe, Canary Is	

15181	AP	Alicante )	
14950	AP	Barcelona )	
14795	AP	Bilbao )	
15014	AP	Madrid )	
15221	AP	Malaga )	
15093	AP	Palma Mallorca )	Christchurch
14941	AP	Santiago de Compostella )	
15296	AP	Seville )	
15083	AP	Valencia )	
15024	AP	Las Palmas, Canary Is )	
15105	AP	Teneriffe, Canary Is	

14253	EH	Alicante )	
13962	EH	Barcelona )	
14296	EH	Bilbao )	
14284	EH	Madrid )	
14509	EH	Malaga )	
14058	EH	Palma Mallorca )	Wellington
14593	EH	Santiago de Compostella )	
14540	EH	Seville )	
14173	EH	Valencia )	
15212	EH	Las Palmas, Canary Is )	
15292	EH	Teneriffe, Canary Is	

14991	AP	Alicante )	
14760	AP	Barcelona )	
14606	AP	Bilbao )	
14824	AP	Madrid )	
15031	AP	Malaga )	
14904	AP	Palma Mallorca )	Wellington

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14752	AP	Santiago de Compostella )	
15106	AP	Seville )	
14893	AP	Valencia )	
14835	AP	Las Palmas, Canary Is )	
14915	AP	Teneriffe, Canary Is	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SPAIN

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SPAIN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO PTS)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO PTS)
1.90	90 percent	64.4737

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SPAIN

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	2428	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Barcelona
2032.50	2441	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Madrid
2069.00	2485	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Madrid, Las Palmas, Canary Is (or Tenerife, Canary Is

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM SPAIN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (PTS)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	247700	EH	Barcelona	(Auckland, Christchurch, (or Wellington)
2032.50	249000	EH	Madrid	(Auckland, Christchurch, (or Wellington)
2069.00	253450	AP	(Madrid Las Palmas, Canary Is ) (or Teneriffe, Canary Is)	(Auckland, Christchurch, Canary Is ) (or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE	AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
Clause 3 (3)				136.80	AP	Palma Mallorca )	
				130.80	AP	Santiago de )	
				111.80	AP	Compostella )	
				100.60	AP	Seville )	
						Valencia )	
110.00	EH	Alicante )					
73.00	EH	Palma Mallorca )	Barcelona				
92.30	EH	Valencia )					
111.30	EH	Bilbao )					
120.40	EH	Malaga )					
130.80	EH	Santiago de )	Madrid				
		Compostella )					
111.80	EH	Seville )					
250.20	EH	Las Palmas, )					
		Canary Is )					
250.20	EH	Teneriffe, Canary Is )					
103.50	AP	Alicante )					
46.90	AP	Barcelona )					
111.30	AP	Bilbao )					
120.40	AP	Malaga )	Madrid				

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SWEDEN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Sweden Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“SEK” means Swedish Krona:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Sweden specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Sweden specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Sweden to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Swedish Krona—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Swedish Krona.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply under the provisions of clause 107 in relation to any PTA, MCO, or ticket issued in, or to any travel commencing in Denmark, Norway or Sweden:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Sweden is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FOURTH SCHEDULE

FIRST SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWEDEN

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14337	EH	Gothenburg	Auckland
14355	EH	Jonkoping	
14357	EH	Kalmar	
14206	EH	Malmo	
14454	EH	Norrkoping	
14300	EH	Ronneby	
14353	EH	Stockholm	
14528	EH	Vasteras	
14312	EH	Vaxjoe	
13890	AP	Gothenburg	
13909	AP	Jonkoping	
13911	AP	Kalmar	
13760	AP	Malmo	
14023	AP	Norrkoping	
13854	AP	Ronneby	
14109	AP	Stockholm	
14082	AP	Vasteras	
13866	AP	Vaxjoe	
14208	EH	Gothenburg	Christchurch
14226	EH	Jonkoping	
14228	EH	Kalmar	
14077	EH	Malmo	
14326	EH	Norrkoping	
14171	EH	Ronneby	
14224	EH	Stockholm	
14399	EH	Vasteras	
14183	EH	Vaxjoe	
14424	AP	Gothenburg	
14443	AP	Jonkoping	
14445	AP	Kalmar	
14294	AP	Malmo	
14556	AP	Norrkoping	
14388	AP	Ronneby	
14642	AP	Stockholm	
14616	AP	Vasteras	
14400	AP	Vaxjoe	

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2076.80	2494	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Gothenburg
2105.40	2528	EH	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Jonkoping, ) (Kalmar, ) (Norrkoping, ) (Ronneby, ) (Stockholm, ) (Vasteras, ) (or Vaxjoe)
2052.30	2465	EH or AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Malmo
2022.10	2428	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	Gothenburg
2126.30	2553	AP	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)	(Jonkoping, ) (Kalmar, ) (Norrkoping, ) (Ronneby, ) (Stockholm, ) (Vasteras, ) (or Vaxjoe)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM SWEDEN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU) ni(SEK)	FARES	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2076.80	13495	EH	Gothenburg	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)
2105.40	13680	EH	(Jonkoping, ) (Kalmar, ) (Norrkoping, ) (Ronneby, ) (Stockholm, ) (Vasteras, ) (or Vaxjoe)	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)
2052.30	13335	EH or AP	Malmo	Auckland, ) Christchurch, ) or Wellington
2022.10	13140	AP	Gothenburg	Auckland, ) Christchurch, ) or Wellington
2126.30	13820	AP	(Jonkoping, ) (Kalmar, ) (Norrkoping, ) (Ronneby, ) (Stockholm, ) (Vasteras, ) (or Vaxjoe)	(Auckland, ) (Christchurch, ) (or Wellington)

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWEDEN

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SEK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SEK)
1.35	35 percent	4.8129

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SWEDEN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SEK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SEK)
1.35	35 percent	4.8129

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SWITZERLAND NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“SFR” means Swiss Francs:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Switzerland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Swiss Francs—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Swiss Francs.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Switzerland is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13905	EH	Basle	Auckland
14074	EH	Berne	
13906	EH	Geneva	
13967	EH	Lugano	
13849	EH	Zurich	
14111	AP	Basle	Auckland
14385	AP	Berne	
14135	AP	Geneva	
14278	AP	Lugano	
14159	AP	Zurich	
13777	EH	Basle	Christchurch
13946	EH	Berne	
13778	EH	Geneva	
13839	EH	Lugano	
13720	EH	Zurich	
14645	AP	Basle	Christchurch
14919	AP	Berne	
14669	AP	Geneva	
14812	AP	Lugano	
14693	AP	Zurich	
13902	EH	Basle	Wellington
14071	EH	Berne	
13903	EH	Geneva	
13964	EH	Lugano	
13846	EH	Zurich	
14455	AP	Basle	Wellington
14729	AP	Berne	
14479	AP	Geneva	
14622	AP	Lugano	
14503	AP	Zurich	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWITZERLAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM SWITZERLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SFR)
0.45	55 percent	3.90

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWITZERLAND

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	2428	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Basle, Geneva, or Zurich)
2037.70	2447	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Basle, Geneva, or Zurich)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM SWITZERLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (SFR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2022.10	3549	EH	(Basle, Geneva, or Zurich)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
2037.70	3577	AP	(Basle, Geneva, or Zurich)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
27.90	EH or AP	Basle	Zurich
67.00	EH or AP	Lugano	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND TUNISIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Tunisia Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*.

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“TUD” means Tunisian Dinars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Tunisia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Tunisia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Tunisia to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Tunisian Dinars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Tunisian Dinars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel;

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made;

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger;

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or

(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or

(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Tunisia is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13386	EH	Auckland	} Tunis
13257	EH	Christchurch	
13382	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO TUNISIA

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM TUNISIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)  
(FCUs TO TUD)

0.48356

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO TUNISIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1889.20	2269	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	Tunis

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM TUNISIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (TUD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1889.20	913.50	EH	Tunis	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND TURKEY NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Turkey Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

“TUL” means Turkish Pounds.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Turkey specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Turkey specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Turkey to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Turkish Pounds—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Turkish Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Turkey is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
12817	EH	Ankara	) Auckland
12767	EH	Istanbul	
12904	EH	Izmir	
12689	EH	Ankara	) Christchurch
12638	EH	Istanbul	
12775	EH	Izmir	
12814	EH	Ankara	) Wellington
12763	EH	Istanbul	
12900	EH	Izmir	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO TURKEY

Clause 3 (5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM TURKEY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO TUL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO TUL)
23.50	2250 percent	14.301

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO TURKEY

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1764.10	2119	EH	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	) Ankara
1803.20	2166	EH	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	) (Istanbul, ) (or Izmir

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM TURKEY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (TUL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1764.10	592860	EH	Ankara	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington
1803.20	605990	EH	(Istanbul, (or Izmir)	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE UNITED KINGDOM (INCLUDING NORTHERN IRELAND) NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

**NOTICE**

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the United Kingdom (including Northern Ireland) Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice;

“U.K.” means the United Kingdom including Northern Ireland;

“UKL” means UK Pounds.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the U.K. specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the U.K. specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in the U.K. to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to UK Pounds—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;

(d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(e) The resulting figure shall be rounded down to the next whole number in the case of decimals 0.01 to 0.49, or rounded up to the next whole number in the case of decimals 0.50 to 0.99;

(f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in UK Pounds.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel;

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or  
 (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:  
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—  
 (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
 (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
 (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or  
 (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:  
 (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:  
 (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:  
 (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any

person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the U.K. is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14786	EH	Aberdeen	Auckland
14776	EH	Belfast	
14513	EH	Birmingham	
14601	EH	Bristol	
14609	EH	Cardiff	
14532	EH	East Midlands	
14762	EH	Edinburgh	
14562	EH	Exeter	
14747	EH	Glasgow	
14454	EH	Guernsey	
14897	EH	Inverness	
14690	EH	Isle of Man	
14425	EH	Jersey	
14578	EH	Leeds	
14606	EH	Liverpool	
14401	EH	London	
14564	EH	Manchester	
14611	EH	Newcastle	
14646	EH	Newquay	
14603	EH	Plymouth	
14559	EH	Southampton	
14602	EH	Teeside	
14085	AP	Aberdeen	Auckland
13997	AP	Belfast	
13725	AP	Birmingham	
13979	AP	Bristol	
13949	AP	Cardiff	
13741	AP	East Midlands	
14005	AP	Edinburgh	
13772	AP	Exeter	
13926	AP	Glasgow	
13798	AP	Guernsey	
14076	AP	Inverness	
13912	AP	Isle of Man	
13803	AP	Jersey	
13824	AP	Leeds	
13814	AP	Liverpool	
13610	AP	London	
13798	AP	Manchester	
13913	AP	Newcastle	
13955	AP	Newquay	
13812	AP	Plymouth	
13935	AP	Southampton	
13870	AP	Teeside	
14657	EH	Aberdeen	Christchurch
14647	EH	Belfast	
14384	EH	Birmingham	
14472	EH	Bristol	
14480	EH	Cardiff	
14403	EH	East Midlands	
14633	EH	Edinburgh	
14433	EH	Exeter	
14618	EH	Glasgow	
14325	EH	Guernsey	
14768	EH	Inverness	
14561	EH	Isle of Man	
14296	EH	Jersey	
14449	EH	Leeds	
14477	EH	Liverpool	
14272	EH	London	
14435	EH	Manchester	
14483	EH	Newcastle	
14517	EH	Newquay	
14474	EH	Plymouth	
14430	EH	Southampton	
14473	EH	Teeside	
14618	AP	Aberdeen	Christchurch
14531	AP	Belfast	
14258	AP	Birmingham	
14513	AP	Bristol	
14483	AP	Cardiff	
14274	AP	East Midlands	
14539	AP	Edinburgh	
14306	AP	Exeter	
14460	AP	Glasgow	
14332	AP	Guernsey	
14609	AP	Inverness	
14446	AP	Isle of Man	
14337	AP	Jersey	

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14357	AP	Leeds	Christchurch
14348	AP	Liverpool	
14143	AP	London	
14332	AP	Manchester	
14447	AP	Newcastle	
14388	AP	Newquay	
14345	AP	Plymouth	
14469	AP	Southampton	
14403	AP	Teeside	
14783	EH	Aberdeen	Wellington
14772	EH	Belfast	
14509	EH	Birmingham	
14598	EH	Bristol	
14606	EH	Cardiff	
14529	EH	East Midlands	
14759	EH	Edinburgh	
14559	EH	Exeter	
14744	EH	Glasgow	
14450	EH	Guernsey	
14893	EH	Inverness	
14686	EH	Isle of Man	
14422	EH	Jersey	
14575	EH	Leeds	
14602	EH	Liverpool	
14398	EH	London	
14561	EH	Manchester	
14608	EH	Newcastle	
14642	EH	Newquay	
14600	EH	Plymouth	
14555	EH	Southampton	
14599	EH	Teeside	
14429	AP	Aberdeen	Wellington
14341	AP	Belfast	
14069	AP	Birmingham	
14323	AP	Bristol	
14293	AP	Cardiff	
14085	AP	East Midlands	
14349	AP	Edinburgh	
14116	AP	Exeter	
14270	AP	Glasgow	
14142	AP	Guernsey	
14419	AP	Inverness	
14256	AP	Isle of Man	
14147	AP	Jersey	
14168	AP	Leeds	
14158	AP	Liverpool	
13954	AP	London	
14142	AP	Manchester	
14257	AP	Newcastle	
14199	AP	Newquay	
14156	AP	Plymouth	
14279	AP	Southampton	
14214	AP	Teeside	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM

Clause 3 (6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO UKL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO UKL)
1.315	31.5 percent	0.38377

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
			(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington )	London	138.10	EH or AP	Edinburgh )	
					101.70	EH or AP	Exeter )	
					138.10	EH or AP	Glasgow )	
2022.10	2428	EH or AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington )	London	127.70	EH or AP	Guernsey )	London
					172.00	EH or AP	Inverness )	
					125.10	EH or AP	Isle of Man )	

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

ROUTE (FCU)	FARES (FCU)	ORIGIN (UKL)	DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE	AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
			London	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington )	109.50	EH or AP	Leeds )	
					109.50	EH or AP	Liverpool )	
					109.50	EH or AP	Manchester )	
					135.50	EH or AP	Newcastle )	
2022.10	1021	EH or AP	London	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington )	101.70	EH or AP	Newquay )	
					91.20	EH or AP	Plymouth )	

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
172.00	EH or AP	Aberdeen )	
146.00	EH or AP	Belfast )	
93.80	EH or AP	Birmingham )	
101.70	EH or AP	Bristol )	
101.70	EH or AP	Cardiff )	
93.80	EH or AP	East Midlands )	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

**NOTICE**

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“ROU” means Russian Roubles;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

“TS” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via direct services between Tokyo and Moscow.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point

in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Russian Roubles —

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Russian Roubles.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector;

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (7)		FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)					(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	) Moscow
12086	TS	2298.30	2760	EH		
12094	TS					
12167	TS					
ORIGIN OR DESTINATION					(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	) Moscow
14335	EH	2371.20	2847	AP		
14207	EH					
14332	EH					
ORIGIN OR DESTINATION					(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	) Moscow
14838	AP					
15372	AP					
15182	AP					

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

Clause 3 (5)		
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (6)
(FCUs TO ROU)
0.829

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

Clause 3 (1)				
FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2006.40	2409	TS	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	) Moscow

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)					
FARES (FCU)	FARES (ROU)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	
2006.40	1664	TS	Moscow	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	
2298.30	1906	EH	Moscow	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	
2371.20	1966	AP	Moscow	(Auckland, (Christchurch, (or Wellington	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND YUGOSLAVIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A (2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the 15th day of June 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary rerouting” means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

“YUD” means Yugoslav Dinars.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124 (1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Yugoslavia to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Yugoslav Dinars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together:
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure:
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Yugoslav Dinars.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—  
 (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—  
 (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;  
 (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—  
 (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—  
 (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—  
     (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
     (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
     (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;  
 or  
     (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
     a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:  
 (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who has, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that

carrier or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—  
 (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109 (3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 38, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A (2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Yugoslavia is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3 (8)				
DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN	
13248	EH	Belgrade	Auckland	
13179	EH	Dubrovnik		
13545	EH	Ljubljana		
13536	EH	Maribor		
13538	EH	Ohrid		
13607	EH	Pula		
13571	EH	Rijeka		
13384	EH	Sarajevo		
13483	EH	Skopje		
13498	EH	Split		
13452	EH	Titograd	Christchurch	
13460	EH	Tivat		
13534	EH	Zadar		
13465	EH	Zagreb		
14669	AP	Belgrade		Auckland
14786	AP	Dubrovnik		
14419	AP	Ljubljana		
14904	AP	Skopje		
14656	AP	Split		
14509	AP	Zagreb		
13119	EH	Belgrade	Wellington	
13050	EH	Dubrovnik		
13417	EH	Ljubljana		
13407	EH	Maribor		
13409	EH	Ohrid		
13478	EH	Pula		
13442	EH	Rijeka		
13256	EH	Sarajevo		
13354	EH	Skopje		
13369	EH	Split		
13323	EH	Titograd	Christchurch	
13331	EH	Tivat		
13405	EH	Zadar		
13336	EH	Zagreb		
15203	AP	Belgrade		Christchurch
15320	AP	Dubrovnik		
14953	AP	Ljubljana		
15203	AP	Skopje		
15190	AP	Split		
15043	AP	Zagreb		
13244	EH	Belgrade	Wellington	
13175	EH	Dubrovnik		
13542	EH	Ljubljana		
13532	EH	Maribor		
13534	EH	Ohrid		
13603	EH	Pula		
13567	EH	Rijeka		
13381	EH	Sarajevo		
13479	EH	Skopje		
13495	EH	Split		
13448	EH	Titograd	Wellington	
13456	EH	Tivat		
13530	EH	Zadar		
13461	EH	Zagreb		
15013	AP	Belgrade		Wellington
15130	AP	Dubrovnik		
14763	AP	Ljubljana		
15248	AP	Skopje		
15000	AP	Split		
14853	AP	Zagreb		

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA

Clause 3 (6)		
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.46	46 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO YUD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO YUD)
6.20	520 percent	17.00

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA

Clause 3 (1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1928.30	2316	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Belgrade, Dubrovnik, Maribor, Skopje, or Split)
1959.50	2353	EH	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Zagreb, or Ljubljana)
2178.40	2616	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Belgrade, Dubrovnik, Skopje, or Split)
2152.30	2585	AP	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)	(Zagreb, or Ljubljana)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3 (2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (YUD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1928.30	203235	EH	(Belgrade, Dubrovnik, Maribor, Skopje, or Split)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
1959.50	206530	EH	(Zagreb, or Ljubljana)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)
2178.40	229600	AP	(Belgrade, Dubrovnik, Skopje, or Split)	(Auckland, Christchurch or Wellington)
2152.30	226854	AP	(Zagreb, or Ljubljana)	(Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington)

SIXTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3 (3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
86.00	EH	Ohrid	Belgrade
103.70	EH	Pula	
97.20	EH	Rijeka	
64.10	EH	Sarajevo	
69.40	EH	Titograd	
73.30	EH	Tivat	
86.00	EH	Zadar	

Dated at Wellington this 12th day of June 1984.

GEORGE F. GAIR,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

